Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page1 of 54

EXHIBIT 4

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page2 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 1
UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA	
SAN JOSE DIVISION	
APPLE INC., a California) corporation,)	
) Plaintiff,)	
)	
)	
SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD,) a Korean business entity;) SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS AMERICA,)	
INC., a New York corporation;)	
AMERICA, LLC, a Delaware) limited liability company)	
) Defendants.)	
)	
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY	
DEPOSITION OF WOOKYUN KHO	
San Francisco, California	
Thursday, January 12, 2012	
Reported By:	
LINDA VACCAREZZA, RPR, CLR, CRP, CSR. NO. 10201	
JOB NO. 45308	
	NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA SAN JOSE DIVISION APPLE INC., a California plaintiff, plaintiff, vs. SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS CO., LTD, a Korean business entity; SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC., a New York corporation; SAMSUNG TELECOMMUNICATIONS MERICA, LLC, a Delaware Defendants. **HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY** DEPOSITION OF WOOKYUN KHO San Francisco, California Thursday, January 12, 2012 Reported By: LINDA VACCAREZZA, RPR, CLR, CRP, CSR. NO. 10201

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page3 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 2			Page 3
1		1	A P P E A R A N C E S:	
2		2	QUINN EMANUEL URQUHART & SUI	LIVAN, LLP
3		3	Attorneys for Defendants	,
4 Thursday, January 12, 2012		4	555 Twin Dolphin Drive	
5 9:22 a.m.		5	Redwood Shores, California 94065	
6 9.22 a.m.		6	BY: MARK TUNG, Ph.D, ESQ.	
7		7	marktung@quinnemanuel.com	
	I INI	8	markungequimemander.com	
1 1		9		
-, ,	Ρ,	10	MORRISON & FOERSTER, LLP	
10 425 Market Street, San Francisco,		11	Attorneys for Plaintiff	
11 California, pursuant to Subpoena befor		12	-	
12 Linda Vaccarezza, a Certified Shorthan	ld		425 Market Street	
13Reporter of the State of California.		13	San Francisco, California 94105	
14		14	BY: HAROLD J. McELHINNY, ESQ.	
15		15	MINN CHUNG, ESQ.	
16		16	BROOKS M. BEARD, ESQ.	
17		17	hmcelhinny@mofo.com	
18		18	mchung@mofo.com	
19		19	bbeard@mofo.com	
20		20		
21		21		
22		22		
23		23	ALSO PRESENT: Rosa Kim, Samsung Electronic	s
24		24	INTERPRETER: Ted Kyung-Gi Kim	
25		25	CHECK INTERPRETER: Lee Boese	
	Page 4			Page 5
1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning	ng.	1	MR. CHUNG: Minn Chung, same,	
2 This marks the beginning of the disk	C	2	representing Apple.	
3 labeled number 1 of the videotaped		3	MR. BEARD: Brooks Beard with	
4 deposition of Wookyun Kho in the matter		4	Morrison Foerster representing Apple.	
5 Apple Incorporated versus Samsung	09:19	5	MR. TUNG: Mark Tung from Quinn	09:21
6 Electronics Company, LTD, held in the		6	Emanuel representing Samsung.	
7 United States District Court for the		7	MS. KIM: Rosa Kim from Samsung	
8 Northern District of California, San Jose		8	in-house.	
9 division. Case number is 11-CV-		9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you.	
10 01846-LHK. 09:20		10	Would the reporter please swear the	09:21
11 This deposition is being held		11	witness and interpreters.	07.21
12 at 425 Market Street in the city of San		12	WOOKYUN KHO,	
12at 425 Market Street in the end of San13Francisco, California, taken on January		13	Having been duly sworn, by the	
14 2012 at approximately 9:22 a.m. My name		14	Certified Shorthand Reporter, was	
15 is Benjamin Gerald. I am the legal video	09:20	15	examined and testified as follows:	09:21
16 specialist from TSG Reporting,	09.20	16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you.	07.21
1 1 0,		17	-	
1 / 1		18	Please proceed. EXAMINATION	
, , ,		18		
1	00.20	20	BY MR. MCELHINNY:	00.21
20 association with TSG Reporting.	09:20		Q. Good morning, Mr. Kho. I	09:21
At this time, will counsel		21	introduced myself before the deposition started,	
22 please identify themselves for the		22	but I'll do it again. My name is Harold	
23 record.	1 1	23	McElhinny. I'm an attorney in the United State	s,
24 MR. MCELHINNY: My name is Haro		24	and I represent Apple Inc.	00.22
25 McElhinny. I represent Apple Inc.	09:21	25	And as you may know, Apple Inc.	09:22

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page4 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 6			Page 7
1	has sued your employer, Samsung Electronics, and	1	Q. How old are you?	
2	today, I'll be asking you some questions that	2	A. 28.	
3	relate to that lawsuit.	3	Q. What is your birthday?	
4	You have just taken an oath to	4	A. 10/11/84. I'm wondering whether	
5	tell the truth in this proceeding. Do you 09:22	5	I'm, indeed, 28, going by American age. I have	09:24
6	understand that?	6	to do some figuring out whether that's correct or	
7	A. Yes.	7	not.	
8	Q. And do you understand that those	8	Q. That's why I asked your birthday.	
9	oaths can be enforced in the United States by	9	Sir, I'm going to ask you a series of questions.	
10	criminal penalties against those who do not tell 09:23	10	My questions are going to be translated into	09:25
11	the truth in a deposition?	11	Korean by our translator here; your answers will	
12	MR. TUNG: I object to the extent	12	be translated back into English by our translator	
13	it calls for a legal conclusion.	13	and will be recorded by the court reporter.	
14	MR. MCELHINNY: Did you get the	14	Do you have any questions about	
15	witness's answers? 09:23	15	that process? 09:25	
16	Q. Would you answer my question,	16	A. No.	
17	please?	17	Q. Are you taking any medication that	
18	A. Yes.	18	would interfere with your ability to answer	
19	Q. Sir, have you ever had your	19	questions today?	
20	deposition taken before in any kind of 09:23	20	A. No. 09:25	
21	litigation?	21	Q. You speak English, don't you,	
22	A. No.	22	Mr. Kho?	
23	Q. Have you ever given any testimony	23	A. I'm able to speak a little. A	
24	under oath ever before in your life?	24	little.	
25	A. No. 09:24	25	Q. You went to school at Columbia?	09:26
	Page 8			Page 9
1	A. Yes.	1	A. Right.	
2	Q. In New York City?	2	Q. And for how long have you lived in	
3	A. Yes.	3	New York City? Let me ask you a different	
4	Q. For how many years, sir?	4	question. How long in total during your life	
5	A. Two years. 09:26	5	have you lived in the United States?	09:27
6	Q. Did you get a degree from that	6	A. I lived for about two years.	
7	program?	7	Q. And what year did you move back to	
8	A. Yes.	8	Korea, sir?	
9	Q. What was your degree?	9	A. 2008.	
10	A. A master's degree. 09:26	10	Q. Do you maintain a personal	09:28
11	Q. In what, sir?	11	Facebook account?	
12	A. Computer and engineering field.	12	A. Yes.	
13	Q. Did you do well? Did you get good	13	Q. And under what name is that	
14	grades?	14	account, sir?	
15	A. Yes, I think so. 09:26	15	A. I'm wondering what you mean by	09:28
16	Q. What language was that course	16	what name. I just have it in my name.	
17	taught in?	17	Q. Do you maintain it under a English	
18	MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague,	18	name, English spelling of your name?	
19	compound.	19	A. Yes.	
20	THE WITNESS: I heard the lectures 09:27	20	Q. And on that account, do you tell	09:29
21	in English.	21	people that you speak English?	
22	Q. And did you live in New York City	22	MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	
23	during that time?	23	THE WITNESS: I don't think there	
24	A. Yes.	24	are any instances of me telling people	
25	Q. Did you live off campus? 09:27	25	that I can speak English. 09:	29

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page5 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

		Page 10		Page 11
1	Q.	On that account, you don't	1	years. I do not exactly recall.
2		one of your talents as speaking English?	2	Q. Did you purchase your iMac?
3		I do not really recall.	3	A. No.
4	Q.	Okay. Do you currently own any	4	Q. How did you obtain your iMac?
5		manufactured by Apple? 09:30	5	A. I was given that as a gift. 09:32
б	A.	Yes.	6	Q. By whom?
7	Q.	And what products are those, sir?	7	A. My girlfriend.
8	Â.	iPhone, iPad, iMac, MacBook Air.	8	Q. How long have you owned your
9	Q.	Did you purchase your iPhone?	9	MacBook Air?
10	Ā.	Yes. 09:30	10	A. About three months. I think is 09:33
11	Q.	And when did you purchase it?	11	been about three months.
12	Ā.	December of 2010.	12	Q. Did you purchase your MacBook Air?
13	Q.	Where did you purchase it?	13	A. Yes.
14	Ā.	It was in Korea.	14	Q. And where did you buy it?
15	Q.	In Seoul? 09:31	15	A. I bought it in Korea. 09:33
16	Ā.	Yes.	16	Q. In Seoul?
17	Q.	When did you purchase your iPad?	17	A. I bought it from a website.
18	À.	Well, it's been a while, so I've	18	Q. From the Apple website?
19	not recall	that exactly.	19	A. No. There was a place, an outfit
20	Q.	Did you purchase your own iPad? 09:31	20	that represented itself as the official dealer 09:33
21	Â.	No. That was a gift.	21	and I bought it from there.
22	Q.	From whom was that a gift?	22	Q. Do you remember the name of that
23	Â.	My girlfriend.	23	website?
24	Q.	How long have you owned your iMac?	24	A. It was called Family Purchase
25	Â.	Three years, two years, three 09:32	25	Center. 09:34
		Page 12		Page 13
1	Q.	By whom are you currently	1	describe what you mean by "given" or "give."
2	employed		2	Q. I'm about to ask you a question,
3	Â.	Samsung Electronics Company.	3	and in that question, I'm not asking you about
4	Q.	How long have you worked for	4	the Samsung the Apple products that you own
5		Electronics? 09:34	5	personally. That's not what the question is 09:37
6	А.	It's been about three and a half	6	about.
7	years.		7	My question is: At your
8	Q.	What year did you start?	8	employment at Samsung, have you ever used any
9	А.	It was in 2008 that I joined the	9	Apple products?
10	company	. 09:35	10	A. Yes, I have used. 09:37
11	Q.	Did any Samsung entity pay in any	11	Q. And what products have you used at
12	way for t	he work that you did, the studying that	12	your employment?
13	you did a	t Columbia?	13	A. I have used iPhone and iPad.
14	А.	No.	14	Q. Do you know what version of the
15	Q.	Did you start to work with Samsung 09:35	15	iPhone or versions you used? 09:38
16	Electroni	cs as soon as you returned to Korea from	16	A. As for the iPhone, it was 3G S and
17	Columbia	a?	17	4, and as for iPad, the first generation, the
18		Yes.	18	second generation, I have used two.
19	Q.	Have you ever worked for any other	19	Q. Now, I'm going to go back to the
20	company	? 09:36	20	ones that you actually own yourself. What 09:39
21	А.	No.	21	version of the iPhone do you own?
22	Q.	During any of the time that you	22	A. And by that, you're asking me what
23		ked for Samsung, has anyone at Samsung	23	I currently own?
24	-	n you an Apple product for any purpose?	24	Q. Yes, please.
25	Δ	I would like you to clarify, 09:36	25	A. It is iPhone 4. 09:39

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page6 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

1	Page 14		Page 15
1	Q. Is that the one you bought in	1	understand it. During the entire time that
	December 2010?	2	you've worked at Samsung, three years, you've
3	A. Yes.	3	never had a Samsung business card?
4	Q. Have you previously owned other	4	A. No. That's not it. I did have a
5	earlier versions of the iPhone? 09:40	5	business card before. 09:42
6	A. Yes.	6	Q. And when you had a business card,
7	Q. And what other versions have you	7	did it describe your job position on it?
8	owned?	8	A. Yes.
9	A. I owned a 3G S.	9	Q. And what was the description on
10	Q. What version of the iPad do you 09:40	10	your business card? 09:42
11	currently own?	11	A. An engineer.
12	A. iPad, the first generation.	12	Q. Today, are you assigned to any
13	Q. Sir, what is your title at work?	13	particular group or division at Samsung?
14	A. I'm an engineer.	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Do you have a formal title? 09:41	15	Q. And what's the title of the 09:43
16	A. I do not understand what you mean	16	organization that you're assigned to?
17	by a "formal title."	17	A. Advanced Development Software,
18	Q. Do you have a business card?	18	Group 1.
19	A. No, I do not.	19	Q. How many years are in that group?
20	Q. At Samsung, you don't have a 09:41	20	A. I do not know that exactly. 09:44
21	business card?	21	Q. Are you in a special division, a
22	A. Well, if you request for a	22	special division that is smaller than the entire
23	business card, I would provide you with business	23	Advanced Development Software Group?
24	cards. I never requested for one, so	24	A. Could that question be repeated,
25	Q. All right. Let me make sure I 09:42	25	please? 09:44
	Page 16		Page 17
1	Q. Sure. I'm going to ask it a	1	Q. What is the name of the person who
2	slightly different way. Is the Advanced	2	is in charge of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?
3	Development Software Group divided into smaller	3	A. Myself.
	groups?	4	Q. And just so that I'm clear, you're
5	A. Yes. That's correct. 09:44	5	not a senior engineer? 09:47
6	Q. And just so that I have the	6	A. I'm not.
7	terminology right, what's the Korean term for the	7	Q. Okay. Is there a position at
	smaller groups?	8	Samsung that is called senior engineer?
9	A. By that, you're asking me to list	9	A. Yes.
10	all the teams, are you? 09:45	10	Q. Do the other seven engineers on 09:48
	Q. No. I'm trying to figure out if	11	the 2-D Visual Effect Team report to you?
11			the 2-D Visual Effect reall report to you?
	"team" is the right word to use. Do you call	12	A. That would not be applicable to
12		12 13	· ·
12	"team" is the right word to use. Do you call		A. That would not be applicable to
12 13	"team" is the right word to use. Do you call them "teams"?	13	A. That would not be applicable to all of them.
12 13 14 15	"team" is the right word to use. Do you call them "teams"? A. Yes. That's correct, a team.	13 14	A. That would not be applicable to all of them.Q. Okay. How many of the engineers in the 2-D Visual Effect Team report to you? 09:48A. Four.
12 13 14 15	"team" is the right word to use. Do you call them "teams"? A. Yes. That's correct, a team. Q. Thank you. Are you part of a 09:46	13 14 15	 A. That would not be applicable to all of them. Q. Okay. How many of the engineers in the 2-D Visual Effect Team report to you? 09:48 A. Four. Q. To whom do the other three
12 13 14 15 16	"team" is the right word to use. Do you call them "teams"? A. Yes. That's correct, a team. Q. Thank you. Are you part of a 09:46 specific team?	13 14 15 16	 A. That would not be applicable to all of them. Q. Okay. How many of the engineers in the 2-D Visual Effect Team report to you? 09:48 A. Four. Q. To whom do the other three engineers report?
12 13 14 15 16 17	"team" is the right word to use. Do you call them "teams"? A. Yes. That's correct, a team. Q. Thank you. Are you part of a 09:46 specific team? A. Yes.	13 14 15 16 17	 A. That would not be applicable to all of them. Q. Okay. How many of the engineers in the 2-D Visual Effect Team report to you? 09:48 A. Four. Q. To whom do the other three engineers report? A. Well, they report to one of the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 "team" is the right word to use. Do you call them "teams"? A. Yes. That's correct, a team. Q. Thank you. Are you part of a 09:46 specific team? A. Yes. Q. And what is the name of your team? 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. That would not be applicable to all of them. Q. Okay. How many of the engineers in the 2-D Visual Effect Team report to you? 09:48 A. Four. Q. To whom do the other three engineers report? A. Well, they report to one of the four people who report to me. 09:49
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 "team" is the right word to use. Do you call them "teams"? A. Yes. That's correct, a team. Q. Thank you. Are you part of a 09:46 specific team? A. Yes. Q. And what is the name of your team? A. 2-D Visual Effect Team. 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. That would not be applicable to all of them. Q. Okay. How many of the engineers in the 2-D Visual Effect Team report to you? 09:48 A. Four. Q. To whom do the other three engineers report? A. Well, they report to one of the four people who report to me. 09:49 Q. To whom do you report directly?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 "team" is the right word to use. Do you call them "teams"? A. Yes. That's correct, a team. Q. Thank you. Are you part of a 09:46 specific team? A. Yes. Q. And what is the name of your team? A. 2-D Visual Effect Team. Q. How many engineers are on the 2-D 09:46 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. That would not be applicable to all of them. Q. Okay. How many of the engineers in the 2-D Visual Effect Team report to you? 09:48 A. Four. Q. To whom do the other three engineers report? A. Well, they report to one of the four people who report to me. 09:49 Q. To whom do you report directly? A. There are several people.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 "team" is the right word to use. Do you call them "teams"? A. Yes. That's correct, a team. Q. Thank you. Are you part of a 09:46 specific team? A. Yes. Q. And what is the name of your team? A. 2-D Visual Effect Team. Q. How many engineers are on the 2-D 09:46 Visual Effect Team? A. Eight. Q. What is the title of the person 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. That would not be applicable to all of them. Q. Okay. How many of the engineers in the 2-D Visual Effect Team report to you? 09:48 A. Four. Q. To whom do the other three engineers report? A. Well, they report to one of the four people who report to me. 09:49 Q. To whom do you report directly? A. There are several people. Q. All right. Who are they?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 "team" is the right word to use. Do you call them "teams"? A. Yes. That's correct, a team. Q. Thank you. Are you part of a 09:46 specific team? A. Yes. Q. And what is the name of your team? A. 2-D Visual Effect Team. Q. How many engineers are on the 2-D 09:46 Visual Effect Team? A. Eight. 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. That would not be applicable to all of them. Q. Okay. How many of the engineers in the 2-D Visual Effect Team report to you? 09:48 A. Four. Q. To whom do the other three engineers report? A. Well, they report to one of the four people who report to me. 09:49 Q. To whom do you report directly? A. There are several people.

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page7 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

11Q. And forgive my pronunciation, is11A. Yes.12senior engineer Myeong responsible for a group12Q. What other groups have you worked13that is larger than a team?12Q. What other groups have you worked14A. Yes.13for? I'm going to ask it differently. How long15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:5215Software Group 1?16A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19Something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:5220months.09:5621Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	?
2spelling. Correction with the last name.2called the Advanced Development Software Group3Correction with the first name. BYEONG-WOOK,3A. Right.4Kim.4Q. And who is in charge of that5Q. Is senior engineer Kim responsible09:5156for a group that is larger than a team?6A. I do not know that for certain.7A. Correct.7Q. Have you during the time that8Q. And what is the name of the group9that he's in charge of?9that he's in charge of?9other software Group 1?10A. Application Framework.09:511011Q. And forgive my pronunciation, is11A. Yes.12senior engineer Myeong responsible for a group12Q. What other groups have you worked13that is larger than a team?13for? I'm going to ask it differently. How long14A. Yes.14have you worked in the Advanced Development15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:521516A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:522021Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that	,
3Correction with the first name. BYEONG-WOOK, 43A. Right.4Kim.4Q. And who is in charge of that5Q. Is senior engineer Kim responsible09:515group?6for a group that is larger than a team?6A. I do not know that for certain.7A. Correct.7Q. Have you during the time that8Q. And what is the name of the group8you've worked at Samsung, have you worked for an9that he's in charge of?9other software group other than the Advanced10A. Application Framework.09:5110Development Software Group 1?11Q. And forgive my pronunciation, is11A. Yes.12senior engineer Myeong responsible for a group12Q. What other groups have you worked13that is larger than a team?13for? I'm going to ask it differently. How long14A. Yes.14have you worked in the Advanced Development15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:5216A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is be na bout two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:522021Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22<	,
4Kim.4Q. And who is in charge of that5Q. Is senior engineer Kim responsible09:515group?09:546for a group that is larger than a team?6A. I do not know that for certain.7A. Correct.7Q. Have you during the time that8Q. And what is the name of the group8you've worked at Samsung, have you worked for an9that he's in charge of?9other software group other than the Advanced10A. Application Framework.09:5110Development Software Group 1?11Q. And forgive my pronunciation, is11A. Yes.12senior engineer Myeong responsible for a group12Q. What other groups have you worked13that is larger than a team?13for? I'm going to ask it differently. How long14A. Yes.15Software Group 1?09:5516A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:522021Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
5Q. Is senior engineer Kim responsible09:515group?09:546for a group that is larger than a team?6A. I do not know that for certain.7A. Correct.7Q. Have you during the time that8Q. And what is the name of the group8you've worked at Samsung, have you worked for an9that he's in charge of?9other software group other than the Advanced10A. Application Framework.09:5110Development Software Group 1?11Q. And forgive my pronunciation, is11A. Yes.12senior engineer Myeong responsible for a group12Q. What other groups have you worked13that is larger than a team?13for? I'm going to ask it differently. How long14A. Yes.14have you worked in the Advanced Development15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:5216A. View System.17Q. Good. How long have you been the17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think its been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:522021Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
6for a group that is larger than a team?6A. I do not know that for certain.7A. Correct.7Q. Have you during the time that8Q. And what is the name of the group8you've worked at Samsung, have you worked for an9that he's in charge of?9other software group other than the Advanced10A. Application Framework.09:5110Development Software Group 1?11Q. And forgive my pronunciation, is11A. Yes.12senior engineer Myeong responsible for a group12Q. What other groups have you worked13that is larger than a team?13for? I'm going to ask it differently. How long14A. Yes.14have you worked in the Advanced Development15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:521516A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:522021Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
7A. Correct.7Q. Have you during the time that8Q. And what is the name of the group8you've worked at Samsung, have you worked for an9that he's in charge of?9other software group other than the Advanced10A. Application Framework.09:5110Development Software Group 1?11Q. And forgive my pronunciation, is11A. Yes.12senior engineer Myeong responsible for a group12Q. What other groups have you worked13that is larger than a team?13for? I'm going to ask it differently. How long14A. Yes.14have you worked in the Advanced Development15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:521516A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:5220months.21Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22A. pplication Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
8Q. And what is the name of the group8you've worked at Samsung, have you worked for at other software group other than the Advanced9that he's in charge of?9other software group other than the Advanced10A. Application Framework.09:5110Development Software Group 1?11Q. And forgive my pronunciation, is11A. Yes.12senior engineer Myeong responsible for a group12Q. What other groups have you worked13that is larger than a team?13for? I'm going to ask it differently. How long14A. Yes.14have you worked in the Advanced Development15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:521516A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:522021Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
9that he's in charge of?9other software group other than the Advanced10A. Application Framework.09:5110Development Software Group 1?(1)11Q. And forgive my pronunciation, is11A. Yes.12Q. What other groups have you worked13that is larger than a team?13for? I'm going to ask it differently. How long14A. Yes.14have you worked in the Advanced Development15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:5215Software Group 1?09:5516A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:5220months.09:5621Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22A. pplication Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
10A. Application Framework.09:5110Development Software Group 1?(1)11Q. And forgive my pronunciation, is11A. Yes.12senior engineer Myeong responsible for a group12Q. What other groups have you worked13that is larger than a team?13for? I'm going to ask it differently. How long14A. Yes.14have you worked in the Advanced Development15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:521516A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:522021Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22A. pplication Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	:54
11Q. And forgive my pronunciation, is11A. Yes.12senior engineer Myeong responsible for a group12Q. What other groups have you worked13that is larger than a team?12Q. What other groups have you worked14A. Yes.12Q. What other groups have you worked15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:5215Software Group 1?09:5516A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:5220months.09:5621Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
12senior engineer Myeong responsible for a group12Q. What other groups have you worked13that is larger than a team?13for? I'm going to ask it differently. How long14A. Yes.14have you worked in the Advanced Development15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:5215Software Group 1?09:5516A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19A. It's called a team.09:5220months.09:5621Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?2223Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
13that is larger than a team?13for? I'm going to ask it differently. How long14A. Yes.14have you worked in the Advanced Development15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:5215Software Group 1?09:5516A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.170. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:5220months.09:5621Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?2222A. No. That was not.22A. No. That was not.	
14A. Yes.14have you worked in the Advanced Development15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:5215Software Group 1?09:5516A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:5220months.21Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
15Q. And what is the name of his group?09:5215Software Group 1?09:5516A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:522021Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
16A. View System.16A. I think it's been a week or two.17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:5220months.21Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
17Q. And just so I have my terminology,17Q. Good. How long have you been the18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:522021Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
18would that be a considered a team or a group or18head of the 2-D Visual Effect Team?19something else?19A. I think is been about two, three,20A. It's called a team.09:5220months.21Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?22Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
19something else?19A.I think is been about two, three,20A.It's called a team.09:5220months.09:5621Q.Okay.Who is in charge of the21Q.Was that a promotion?22Application Development Software Group 1?22A.No.That was not.	
20A. It's called a team.09:5220months.09:5621Q. Okay. Who is in charge of the21Q. Was that a promotion?2222Application Development Software Group 1?22A. No. That was not.	
22 Application Development Software Group 1? 22 A. No. That was not.	
23A. The name of the group you just23Q. Okay. What group were you in	
24 mentioned could be I think it is wrong. 24 immediately before you were in the Advanced	
25Perhaps could you ask me that again?09:5325Development Software Group 1?0	:56
Page 20 Pag	21
1 A. Google Android Group. 1 date. What was the date of the organizational	
2 Q. How long were you in the Google 2 restructuring?	
3 Android Group? 3 A. So by that, are you asking about	
4 A. It was for about two years. 4 the change from Google Android to Advanced	
5 Q. During the time that you were in 09:57 5 Development Group? 10:00	
6 the Google Android Group, were you ever in charge 6 Q. I am.	
7 of the team? 7 A. I'm wondering whether that was at	
8 MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 8 the end of December last year, or I think it was	
9 THE WITNESS: For about three 9 at the end of December.	
	00
11 charge of a team. 12 who was your immediate supervisor?	
12 Q. What was the name of that team? 12 A. Senior engineer Byoeng-Wook Kim.	
13 A. 2-D Visual Effect Team, but 13 Q. And in November of last year, to 14 assume the idea of the second team of team o	
14 commonly, it's referred to as just Effect Team. 15 O I'm going to ask you a spring of 00:58 15 A Viao president Min Chool Ship A).01
):01
16questions about supervision in the Google Android16common spelling.17Group just before you left.17Q.And what was the name of the group	
17Oroup Just before you left.17Q.And what was the name of the group18Just before you left that group,18that vice president Chin was in charge of?	
10Just before you left that group,10that vice president clinit was in charge of 119to whom did you report?19A. I do not know that exactly.	
	02
21 left the team, but it's not that I left the team 21 organization chart is?	
22per se, but rather within that time frame, the22A. Yes.	
23 organizational structure changed. So the name of 23 Q. Have you ever seen an organization	
24 the team changed. 24 chart for the Google Android Group?	
25 Q. Okay. What was the let's get a 09:59 25 A. Yes, I have. 10:02	

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page8 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

1Q. Have you ever seen an1A. No. That is not the case.2organizational chart for the Advanced Development2Q. Do you have a computer at work?3Software Group?3A. Yes, I do.4A. I did not get to see the entire4Q. And that is a computer that was5chart.10:0356Q. What was the nature of the chart6A. Yes, that's correct.7you got to see?7Q. And do you send and receive e-mail8A. I only looked at the8correspondence on that computer?9organizational units that were under vice9A. Yes, that's correct.10president Min-Cheol Chin, MIN-CHEOL CHIN.10:0410Q. Do you personally maintain files11Q. Is vice president Chin part of11of correspondence on your computer?12today, part of the Advanced Development Software12A. No, they are mostly13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?16the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17A. I do not.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
2organizational chart for the Advanced Development2Q. Do you have a computer at work?3Software Group?3A. Yes, I do.4A. I did not get to see the entire4Q. And that is a computer that was5chart.10:035supplied by Samsung; is that correct?10:036Q. What was the nature of the chart6A. Yes, that's correct.10:037you got to see?7Q. And do you send and receive e-mail8A. I only looked at the8correspondence on that computer?9organizational units that were under vice9A. Yes, that's correct.10president Min-Cheol Chin, MIN-CHEOL CHIN.10:0410Q. Do you personally maintain files11Q. Is vice president Chin part of11of correspondence on your computer?12today, part of the Advanced Development Software12A. No, they are mostly13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:041516the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17A. I do not.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
3Software Group?3A. Yes, I do.4A. I did not get to see the entire4Q. And that is a computer that was5chart.10:035supplied by Samsung; is that correct?10:036Q. What was the nature of the chart6A. Yes, that's correct.10:037you got to see?7Q. And do you send and receive e-mail8A. I only looked at the8correspondence on that computer?9organizational units that were under vice9A. Yes, that's correct.10president Min-Cheol Chin, MIN-CHEOL CHIN.10:0410Q. Do you personally maintain files11Q. Is vice president Chin part of11of correspondence on your computer?12today, part of the Advanced Development Software12A. No, they are mostly13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?16the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17A. I do not.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
4A. I did not get to see the entire4Q. And that is a computer that was5chart.10:035supplied by Samsung; is that correct?10:036Q. What was the nature of the chart6A. Yes, that's correct.10:037you got to see?7Q. And do you send and receive e-mail8A. I only looked at the8correspondence on that computer?9organizational units that were under vice9A. Yes, that's correct.10president Min-Cheol Chin, MIN-CHEOL CHIN.10:0410Q. Do you personally maintain files11Q. Is vice president Chin part of11of correspondence on your computer?12today, part of the Advanced Development Software12A. No, they are mostly13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?16the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17A. I do not.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
5chart.10:035supplied by Samsung; is that correct?10:036Q. What was the nature of the chart6A. Yes, that's correct.10:037you got to see?7Q. And do you send and receive e-mail8A. I only looked at the8correspondence on that computer?9organizational units that were under vice9A. Yes, that's correct.10president Min-Cheol Chin, MIN-CHEOL CHIN.10:0410Q. Do you personally maintain files11Q. Is vice president Chin part of11of correspondence on your computer?12today, part of the Advanced Development Software12A. No, they are mostly13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?16the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17A. I do not.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
6Q. What was the nature of the chart6A. Yes, that's correct.7you got to see?7Q. And do you send and receive e-mail8A. I only looked at the8correspondence on that computer?9organizational units that were under vice9A. Yes, that's correct.10president Min-Cheol Chin, MIN-CHEOL CHIN.10:0410Q. Do you personally maintain files11Q. Is vice president Chin part of11of correspondence on your computer?12today, part of the Advanced Development Software12A. No, they are mostly13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?16the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17A. I do not.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
7you got to see?7Q. And do you send and receive e-mail8A. I only looked at the8correspondence on that computer?9organizational units that were under vice9A. Yes, that's correct.10president Min-Cheol Chin, MIN-CHEOL CHIN.10:0410Q. Do you personally maintain files11Q. Is vice president Chin part of11of correspondence on your computer?12today, part of the Advanced Development Software12A. No, they are mostly13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?16the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17A. I do not.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	16
8A. I only looked at the8correspondence on that computer?9organizational units that were under vice9A. Yes, that's correct.10president Min-Cheol Chin, MIN-CHEOL CHIN.10:0410Q. Do you personally maintain files11Q. Is vice president Chin part of11of correspondence on your computer?12today, part of the Advanced Development Software12A. No, they are mostly13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?16the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17A. I do not.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	16
9organizational units that were under vice9A. Yes, that's correct.10president Min-Cheol Chin, MIN-CHEOL CHIN.10:0410Q. Do you personally maintain files10:11Q. Is vice president Chin part of11of correspondence on your computer?1212today, part of the Advanced Development Software12A. No, they are mostly13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?10:0716the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your)6
10president Min-Cheol Chin, MIN-CHEOL CHIN.10:0410Q. Do you personally maintain files10:11Q. Is vice president Chin part of11of correspondence on your computer?12today, part of the Advanced Development Software12A. No, they are mostly13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?10:0716the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your)6
11Q. Is vice president Chin part of11of correspondence on your computer?12today, part of the Advanced Development Software12A. No, they are mostly13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?10:0716the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
12today, part of the Advanced Development Software12A. No, they are mostly13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?10:0716the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
13Group?13correction. They are mostly maintained. E-mails14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?16the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17A. I do not.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
14A. That is my understanding.14are all stored.15Q. And do you know today the name of10:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?10:0716the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
15Q. And do you know today the name of 1610:0415Q. How are e-mails stored?10:0716the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.1717A. I do not.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
16the team or group that he's responsible for?16A. I use Outlook application.17A. I do not.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
17A. I do not.17Q. Outlook permits you to open your	
18 Q. Do you bring your personal 18 own files on your computer, correct, and store	
10 Q: Do you oming you personal 19 computer to work on a regular basis? 19 19 correspondence in that?	
20A. No. That is not the case.10:0520A. Yes, that's correct.10:08	
21Q.Okay. Do you send work-related21Q.And do you do that?	
22 e-mail on your personal computer? 22 A. Yes. Outlook does that	
23 A. No. That is not the case. 23 A. No. That is not the case.	
24Q.Do you receive work-related e-mail24Q.If you get an e-mail and if you	
	0:08
Page 24 Page	
1 stored any place else in the company? 1 say "software requirements document"?	
2 A. No, I do not. 2 A. I think them to be documents that	
3 Q. You don't know? 3 show how they should operate.	
4A.I do not know.4Q.When you say "how they should	
	0:12
 6 personally keep other kinds of documents on your 6 operate? 	0.112
7 computer? 7 A. Well, there are instances when	
8 A. Yes, I do. 8 software automatically runs by itself, but there	
9 Q. What other kinds of documents do 9 are more prevalent, other instances where the	
	13
11 A. Well, I store this and that, so I 11 operate. And so this would be a document that	-
12 think it would be difficult for me to say 12 describes how it should operate per interaction	
13 specifically that it's what, it's that, what. 13 with the user.	
14Q. Do you keep computer program14Q. Is it part of your work	
15source code on your computer?10:1015responsibility at Samsung to actually write10:11	3
16 A. Yes. Some portion of it. 16 software?	-
17Q.Do you keep software design17A.Yes.That's correct.	
18 documents on your computer? 18 Q. Is it part of your	
19A. I do not understand when you say19responsibilities at Samsung to create	
20"software design document."10:1020requirements documents?10:13	
21 Q. Okay. Do you keep software 21 A. No. That is not the case.	
22 requirements documents on your computer? 22 Q. Do you, in your team, maintain	
23A. Yes, not that I store all of them,23files of physical documents?	
24 but as to some, yes. 24 A. No. There are hardly any such	
25 Q. Okay. What do you mean when you 10:11 25 things. So there is nothing that's maintained. 10:1	1

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

TSG Reporting 877-702-9580

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page9 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 26		Page 27
1	Q. When did you first hear that Apple	1	the substance of any communication, but
2	had sued Samsung?	2	if the notification contained certain
3	A. I do not recall that exactly.	3	information about the litigation, you
4	Q. Do you recall how you first	4	should not include that in your answer.
5	learned? 10:15	5	Q. I'll make it very simple. I'm 10:17
6	MR. TUNG: Let me caution the	6	just asking for a yes or no.
7	witness not to reveal any attorney-client	7	MR. TUNG: Let me clarify my
8	communication.	8	instruction. He's asking about
9	THE WITNESS: Yes, I recall that.	9	notification of certain information, and
10	Q. And let's just start not with the 10:16	10	I'm saying if that information is coming 10:18
11	content, but how did you first learn?	11	from an attorney, you should exclude that
12	MR. TUNG: Again, I caution the	12	from your answer.
13	witness not to reveal substance of	13	Q. With all that, I'm going to ask
14	attorney-client communication in your	14	you the question again so you have the question
15	answer. 10:16	15	in mind. 10:19
16	THE WITNESS: I read that in a	16	Have you ever received any kind of
17	newspaper article.	17	notification from your company that there is a
18	Q. I don't want I don't want to	18	lawsuit between Apple and Samsung? And I'm
19	know the substance, but have you ever received	19	asking just you to tell me yes or no.
20	any notification from the company that there's a 10:16	20	MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same 10:19
21	lawsuit between Apple from Samsung that	21	caution.
22	there's a lawsuit between Apple and Samsung?	22	THE WITNESS: No.
23	MR. TUNG: Again, I caution you	23	
23 24	not to reveal any notification that came	24	Q. Okay. Different question.
24 25	from an attorney. He's asking not about 10:17	24	Different yes-or-no question. Have you ever been notified by 10:20
25	Page 28	23	Have you ever been notified by 10:20 Page 29
1		1	
1	Samsung that you should be taking steps to		ask me the question again.
2	preserve documents in connection with this	2	Q. Sure. Have you personally done
3	lawsuit?	3	any search of your computer records for documents
4	A. Yes.	4	that might relate to this lawsuit?
5	Q. When did you get that notice? 10:20	5	MR. TUNG: Do you have questions 10:23
6	A. I do not really recall exactly	6	about privilege?
7	when that was.	7	MR. MCELHINNY: Why don't we take
8	Q. Do you recall what year it was?	8	our break.
9	A. 2010.	9	MR. TUNG: Let me just make sure
10	Q. Have you personally taken any 10:21	10	he understands the scope. 10:23
11	steps to preserve documents in connection with	11	MR. MCELHINNY: No problem. No
12	this lawsuit?	12	problem.
13	A. No. I haven't done anything just	13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
14	for that purpose.	14	10:25 a.m. and we are off the record.
15	Q. Okay. 10:21	15	(Recess taken from $10:25$ a.m. to $10:23$
16	MR. TUNG: We have been going	16	10:42 a.m.)
	about an hour, whenever	17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
17	MR. MCELHINNY: I have two more	18	10:42 a.m. and we are back on the record.
18			
18 19	questions.	19	BY MR. MCELHINNY:
18 19 20	questions. MR. TUNG: And then we can take a 10:21	20	Q. Mr. Kho, have you personally ever 10:40
18 19 20 21	questions. MR. TUNG: And then we can take a 10:21 break.	20 21	Q. Mr. Kho, have you personally ever 10:40 searched your computer records for documents that
18 19 20 21 22	questions. MR. TUNG: And then we can take a 10:21 break. Q. Different question. Have you	20 21 22	Q. Mr. Kho, have you personally ever 10:40 searched your computer records for documents that might be relevant for this lawsuit?
18 19 20 21 22 23	questions. MR. TUNG: And then we can take a 10:21 break. Q. Different question. Have you personally ever search your computer records for	20 21 22 23	Q. Mr. Kho, have you personally ever 10:40 searched your computer records for documents that might be relevant for this lawsuit? MR. TUNG: You can answer the
18 19 20 21 22	questions. MR. TUNG: And then we can take a 10:21 break. Q. Different question. Have you	20 21 22	Q. Mr. Kho, have you personally ever 10:40 searched your computer records for documents that might be relevant for this lawsuit?

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page10 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

11 Q. Sir, when you did this how long 11 Q. I want to focus on the first time 12 did it take you to do this search? 12 that you did it. What was the name of the person 13 A. Considering that I did that 13 who asked you to do this search? 14 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 MR. TUNG: If the person is from a 15 exactly when you're referring to, it would be 10:43 15 legal department or attorney, III 10:45 16 easier for me to answer. 10 17 Q. Thark you. How many times have 17 answer the question otherwise. 17 Q. Thark you. How many times have 17 answer the relevant to this litigation? 19 that. 20 A. Three occasions. 10:43 20 O. The second time, what was the name 10:46 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 of the person who asked you to do that search? 22 MR. TUNG: III give you the same 10:46 22 A. It was last year. I don't recall 22 istruction. If the person is from the 10:46 23 approximately? 10:44 25 instruct you not to a		Page 30		Page 31
2 THE WITNESS: Yes, I have searched 2 September, put it's just fut I do not know how 3 my computer. 3 far back that was. 4 Q. And did you do that at the request 4 G. Thark you. When was the second 5 of some person? 10.41 6 6 A. Yes. That's correct. 6 A. My recollection is that that was 7 Q. And what is the name of the person 7 either September or October of last year. 9 MR. TUNG: I'm going to object and 9 A. I think that was last year. 10 instruct you not to answer the question. 10.42 10 12 did it take you to do this search? 12 that you did itshow long 13 A. Considering that I did that 13 who asked you to do that search? 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 15 escatly when you're referring to, it would be 10.43 15 legal department or atomery, IT 10.45 16 caster for me to answer. 16 instruct you not to answer that was the name 10.46 17	1	from your answer.	1	A. For sure, it was prior to
3 my computer. 3 far back that was. 4 Q. And did you do that at the request 4 Q. Thank you. When was the second 6 A. Yes. That's correct. 6 A. My recollection is that that was 7 Q. And what is the name of the person 7 6 A. My recollection is that that was 8 that asked you to do that? 8 A. My recollection is that that was 9 9 MR. TUNG: I'm going to object and 9 A. Ithink that was last year, 10.42 10 instruct you not to answer the question. 10.42 10 December, either December or November. 10.43 11 Q. Sir, when you did this how long 11 11 Q. I want to focus on the first time 10.43 12 ddi ttake you to do this search? 12 who asked you to do that search? 10.45 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 MR. TUNG: I'll the person is from a 15 exactify when you're referring to, it would be 10.43 10 10.45 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can answer the question otherwise. 11 10.45 17				
4 Q. And did you do that at the request of some person? 10:41 5 of some person? 10:41 6 A. Yes. That's correct. 6 7 Q. And what is the name of the person 7 8 that asked you to do that? 8 9 MR. TUNG: Im going to object and 9 10 instruct you not to answer the question. 10:42 11 Q. Sir, when you did this - how long 11 12 did it ake you to do this search? 12 13 A. Considering that I did that 13 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 15 exactly when you're referring to, it would be 10:43 16 casier form to answer. 16 17 Q. Thank you. How many times have 17 18 THE WTINESS: I will not answer 10:43 20 A. Three occasions. 10:43 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 22 A. It was last year. I don't recall 22 23 exactl			3	
5 of some person? 10:41 5 time? 10:44 6 A. Yes. That's correct. 6 A. My recollection is that that wass 7 Q. And what is the name of the person 7 Q. And what is the name of the person 7 8 that asked you to do that? 8 either September or October of last year. 0 9 MR. TUNG: I'm going to object and 9 A. I think that was hast year. 10.42 10 instruct you not to answer the question. 10:42 11 Q. I want to focus on the first time? 13 A. Considering that I did that 13 Who asked you to do that search? 12 14 several times, if you could pick out pro int out 14 MR. TUNG: I' the person is from a 10:45 15 easier for me to answer. 10 10:43 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can 19 that might be relevant to this litigation? 10 10:43 20 Q. The second time, what was the name 10:46 21 Q. Who was the first time? 10:43 21 MR. TUNG: I' li give you to can 10:46 22 A. It was last year. 10:41	4	• •	4	
6 A. Yes. That's correct. 6 A. My recollection is that that was 7 Q. And what is the name of the person 7 either September or October of last year. 9 MR. TUNG: I'm going to object and 9 A. I think that was that year. 10 instruct you not to answer the question. 10:42 10 12 did it take you to do this search? 11 12 13 A. Considering that I did that 13 who asked you to do that search? 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 mawer the question otherwise. 15 easter for me to answer. 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can 15 easter for me to answer. 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can 16 answer the question otherwise. 17 answer the question otherwise. 18 you searched your computer records for documents 18 THE WITNESS: I will not answer 20 A. Three occasions. 10:43 22 MR. TUNG: I'l give you the same 23 exactly. 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 Instruct you not to answer, but you can 10:46 <			5	
7 Q. And what is the name of the person 7 either September or October of last year. 8 that asked you to do that? 8 Q. And when was the third time? 9 MR. TUNG: I'm going to object and 9 A. Ithink that was last year. 10 instruct you not to answer the question. 10:42 10 11 Q. Sir, when you did this how long 11 Q. I want to focus on the first time 13 A. Considering that I did that 13 Who asked you to do that search? 12 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 MR. TUNG: I'f the person is from a 15 exactly when you're referring to, it would be 10:43 15 legal department or attorney, I'll 10:45 16 easier for me to answer. 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can 17 answer the question otherwise. 18 THE WITNESS: I will not answer 14 14 14 14 10:46 21 Q. Moy our ceall how many months ago 24 legal department or an attorney, then I 10:46 22 The work as the first time? 3 A. I believe it took about two or 14 24		-		A. My recollection is that that was
8 that asked you to do that? 8 Q. And when was the third time? 9 MR. TUNG: Im going to object and 9 A. Ithink that was last year, 10 instruct you not to answer the question. 10:42 12 did it take you to do this search? 12 13 A. Considering that I did that 13 15 escarly when you're referring to, it would be 10:43 16 easier for me to answer. 16 17 Q. Thank you. How many times have 17 18 you searched your computer records for documents 18 19 that might be relevant to this liftigation? 19 20 A. Three occasions. 10:43 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 22 MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same 10:46 23 exactly. 22 MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 legal department or an attorney, thu I 24 Page 32 Page 32 Page 32 1 answer the question otherwise. 1 first time you and to answer, but you can 10:46 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>7</td><td></td></tr<>			7	
9 MR. TUNG: I'm going to object and instruct you not to answer the question. 9 A. I think that was last year, 10.43 10 December, either December or November. 10.43 11 Q. Sir, when you did this - how long 11 Q. I want to focus on the first time 12 did it take you to do this search? 12 that you did it. What was the name of the person 13 A. Considering that 1 did that 13 who asked you to do that search? 14 several times, if you could pick to dro print out 14 MR. TUNG: I'm the person is from a 15 exactly when you're referring to, it would be 10:43 15 legal department or attorney, I'll 10:45 16 easier for me to answer. 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can 17 Q. Thank you. How many times have 17 answer the question otherwise. 18 THE WITNESS: I will not answer 19 that might be relevant to this litigation? 20 Q. The second time, what was the name 10:46 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 of the person who asked you to do that search? 22 23 exactly. 23 instruct yon not answer, but you can 10:46 <	8		8	
10 instruct you not to answer the question. 10:42 10 December, either December or November. 10:43 11 Q. Sir, when you did this - how long 11 Q. I want to focus on the first time 10:43 2 did it take you to do this search? 11 11 Who asked you to do that search? 10:43 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 MR. TUNG: If the person is from a 11:0-45 15 exactly when you're referring to, it would be 10:43 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can answer the question otherwise. 19 that might be relevant to this litigation? 19 that. 10 O. The second time, what was the name 10:46 20 A. Three occasions. 10:43 20 of the person who asked you to do that search? 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same 10:46 23 esactly. 23 instruction, if the person is from the 10:46 22 A. It was last year. I don't recall 22 MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same 10:46 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 legal department or atto		•	9	
11 Q. Sir, when you did this how long 11 Q. I want to focus on the first time 12 did it take you to do this search? 12 that you did it. What was the name of the person 13 A. Considering that I did that 13 who asked you to do this tearch? 14 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 who asked you to do that search? 16 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 MR. TUNG: If the person is from a 15 easier for me to answer. 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can 17 17 Q. Thark you. How many times have 17 answer the question otherwise. 18 19 that might be relevant to this litigation? 19 that. 20 Q. The second time, what was the name 10:46 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 of the person who asked you to do that search? 22 MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same 10:46 22 A. It was last year. I don't recall 22 instruct you not to answer, but you can 10:46 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 legal department or an attorney, then 1 25	10		10	•
12 did it take you to do this search? 12 that you did it. What was the name of the person 13 A. Considering that I did that 13 who asked you to do that search? 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 15 legal department or attorney, I'll 10:45 16 easier for me to answer. 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can answer the question otherwise. 17 Q. Thank you. How many times have 17 answer the question otherwise. 18 19 that might be relevant to this litigation? 19 that. Q. The second time, what was the name 10:46 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 of the person who asked you to do that search? 22 22 A. It was last year. I don't recall 22 MR. TUNG: TIl give you the same 10:46 23 answer the question otherwise. 2 instruct you not to answer, but you can 10:46 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 legal department or an attorney, then I 25 25 approximately? 10:44 25 instruct you not to answer, but you can 10:46 4 Q. And you're refusing to a		•	11	
13 A. Considering that I did that 13 who asked you to do that search? 14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 MR. TUNG: If the person is from a 15 exactly when you're referring to, it would be 10:43 15 legal department or attorney, I'll 10:45 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can 17 answer the question otherwise. 18 18 you searched your computer records for documents 18 THE WITNESS: I will not answer 19 20 A. Three occasions. 10:43 20 Q. The second time, what was the name 10:46 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 of the person who asked you to do that search? 22 23 exactly. 23 instruction. If the person is from the 24 Q. Do you recall how many moths ago 24 legal department or an attorney, then I 25 answer the question otherwise. 1 first time you searched. How long did that take 2 THE WITNESS: I will not answer 5 geause of your attorney's instruction; is that 10:46 5 because of you attorney's instruction; is that 10:47 6 4			12	
14 several times, if you could pick out or point out 14 MR. TUNG: If the person is from a 15 exactly when you're referring to, it would be 10:43 15 legal department or attorney, III 10:45 16 easier for me to answer. 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can 17 answer the question otherwise. 18 17 Q. Thank you. How many times have 18 THE WITNESS: I will not answer 10:43 19 that might be relevant to this litigation? 19 that. 0. A. Three occasions. 10:43 20 A. Three occasions. 10:43 20 Q. The second time, what was the name 10:46 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 of the person who asked you to do that search? 23 23 exactly. 23 instruction. If the person is from the 14 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 legal department or an attorney, then I 12 24 Day ou recall how many months ago 24 first time you searched. How long did that take for you to do that search? 3 that. 10:44 25 instruct you alone when you were doing				
15 exactly when you're referring to, it would be 10:43 15 legal department or attorney, I'll 10:45 16 easier for me to answer. 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can 17 Q. Thank you. How many times have 17 answer the question otherwise. 18 19 that might be relevant to this litigation? 19 that. 18 THE WITNESS: I will not answer 20 A. Three occasions. 10:43 20 Q. The second time, what was the name 10:46 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 of the person who asked you to do that search? mstruct you not to answer, but you can 23 exactly. 23 instruct you not do that search? mstruct you not do that search? 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 legal department or an attorney, then I 10:46 25 answer the question otherwise. 1 first time you searched. How long did that take 2 for you to do that search? 3 A. I believe it took about two or 4 that, or was someone with you when you were doing 10:48 25 because of your attorney's instruction; is that 10:46 5 Q. Were you alone when yo		•		•
16 easier for me to answer. 16 instruct you not to answer, but you can 17 Q. Thank you. How many times have 17 answer the question otherwise. 18 you searched your computer records for documents 18 THE WITNESS: I will not answer 19 that might be relevant to this litigation? 19 that. 20 A. Three occasions. 10:43 20 Q. The second time, what was the name 10:46 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 of the person who asked you to do that search? 12 23 exactly. 23 instruct you not to answer, but you can 10:46 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 legal department or an attorney, then I 25 25 approximately? 10:44 25 instruct you not to answer, but you can 10:46 2 THE WITNESS: I will not answer 1 first time you searched. How long did that take 2 for you to do that search? 3 that. 4 Q. And you're refusing to answer 5 Q. Who was the person who asked you 4 there hours. 5 Q. Who was the person who asked you 9 first search.<				-
17 Q. Thank you. How many times have you searched your computer records for documents that might be relevant to this litigation? 17 answer the question otherwise. 19 that might be relevant to this litigation? 19 that. 20 A. Three occasions. 10:43 20 Q. The second time, what was the name 10:46 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 of the person who asked you to do that search? 11 22 A. It was last year. I don't recall 22 MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same 10:46 23 exactly. 23 instruction. If the person is from the 12 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 legal department or an attorney, then I 12 25 approximately? 10:44 25 instruct you not to answer, but you can 10:46 2 THE WITNESS: I will not answer 5 first time you searched. How long did that take 1 3 that. 3 A. I believe it took about two or 4 4 4 Q. And you're refusing to answer 5 Q. Who was the person who asked you 9 first search? 5 because of your attorney's instructio				
18 you searched your computer records for documents 18 THE WITNESS: I will not answer 19 that might be relevant to this litigation? 19 that. 20 A. Three occasions. 10:43 20 Q. The second time, what was the name 10:46 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 of the person who asked you to do that search? 22 A. It was last year. I don't recall 22 MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same 23 exactly. 23 instruction. If the person is from the 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 legal department or an attorney, then I 25 approximately? 10:44 25 instruct you not to answer, but you can 10:46 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 legal department or an attorney, then I 25 25 approximately? 10:44 25 instruct you not to answer, but you can 10:46 24 Q. And you're refusing to answer 1 first time you searched. How long did that take 2 for you to do that search? 3 that. 3 A. I believe it took about two or 4 there hours. 5 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>• •</td>				• •
19 that might be relevant to this litigation? 19 that. 20 A. Three occasions. 10:43 20 Q. The second time, what was the name 10:46 21 Q. When was the first time? 21 of the person who asked you to do that search? 22 A. It was last year. I don't recall 22 MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same 23 exactly. 23 instruction. If the person is from the 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 legal department or an attorney, then I 25 approximately? 10:44 25 instruct you not to answer, but you can 10:46 24 Q. Do you recall how many months ago 24 legal department or an attorney, then I 25 25 approximately? 10:44 25 instruct you not to answer, but you can 10:46 3 that. 2 THE WITNESS: I will not answer 1 first time you searched. How long did that take 2 3 that. 10:46 5 Q. Were you alone when you were doing 10:48 6 correct? A. Yes. That's correct. 5 Q. Who was the person who asked you 8			18	
20A. Three occasions.10:4320Q. The second time, what was the name10:4621Q. When was the first time?21of the person who asked you to do that search?22A. It was last year. I don't recall22MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same23exactly.23instruction. If the person is from the24Q. Do you recall how many months ago24legal department or an attorney, then I25approximately?10:4425instruct you not to answer, but you can25that.25instruct you not to answer, but you can10:462THE WITNESS: I will not answer1first time you searched. How long did that take2THE WITNESS: I will not answer3A. I believe it took about two or4Q. And you're refusing to answer4three hours.5because of your attorney's instruction; is that10:466correct?7the search?8Q. Who was the person who asked you8A. I was by myself when I did my9to do the search the second time the same person9first search.10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Were you by yourself when you did11answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?1112question.10:4710Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?1215instruct you not to ans			19	
21Q. When was the first time?21of the person who asked you to do that search?22A. It was last year. I don't recall22MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same23exactly.23instruction. If the person is from the24Q. Do you recall how many months ago24legal department or an attorney, then I25approximately?10:4425instruct you not to answer, but you can26THE WITNESS: I will not answer2for you to do that search?3that.2for you to do that search?4Q. And you're refusing to answer4three hours.5because of your attorney's instruction; is that10:466correct?7A. Yes. That's correct.7A. Yes. That's correct.8A. I was someone with you when you were doing the search?10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4711only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that1112question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer.1616THE WITNESS: I will not answer.1617Q. What was the name of the person10:4718who asked you to do do to the first time? And I'm10:4719In second search?1210Q. Ware you by yourself when you did t			20	
22A. It was last year. I don't recall22MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same23exactly.23instruction. If the person is from the24Q. Do you recall how many months ago24legal department or an attorney, then I25approximately?10:4425instruct you not to answer, but you can26Page 32Page 331answer the question otherwise.1first time you searched. How long did that take2THE WITNESS: I will not answer2for you to do that search?3that.3A. I believe it took about two or4Q. And you're refusing to answer4three hours.5because of your attorney's instruction; is that10:466correct?7the search?7A. Yes. That's correct.78Q. Who was the person who asked you89to do the search the second time the same person910who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Where you by yourself when you did10:4911only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that112Q. Who was the pervous two questions, I113MR. TUNG: So in light of your1314answers to the previous two questions, I1415instruct you not to answer.1616THE WITNESS: I will not answer.1617Q. What was the name of the person1718who asked you to do the third search?14<				-
23exactly.23instruction. If the person is from the24Q. Do you recall how many months ago24legal department or an attorney, then I25approximately?10:4425instruct you not to answer, but you can10:46Page 32Page 321answer the question otherwise.2THE WITNESS: I will not answer3that.4Q. And you're refusing to answer5because of your attorney's instruction; is that10:466The search?7A. Yes. That's correct.8Q. Who was the person who asked you9to do the search the second time the same person10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm11only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that12question.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your14answers to the previous two questions, I14assecond search?15instruct you not to answer that question.16THE WITNESS: I will not answer16This time? And I'm10:471012Q. Who was the person answer to that13MR. TUNG: So in light of your14answers to t				
24Q. Do you recall how many months ago approximately?24legal department or an attorney, then I instruct you not to answer, but you can10:4625approximately?10:4425instruct you not to answer, but you can10:462Page 32Page 331answer the question otherwise.1first time you searched. How long did that take2THE WITNESS: I will not answer2for you to do that search?3that.3A. I believe it took about two or4Q. And you're refusing to answer4three hours.5because of your attorney's instruction; is that10:466correct?7A. Yes. That's correct.8Q. Who was the person who asked you8A. I was someone with you when you were doing9to do the search the second time the same person1010who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Were you by yourself when you did10:4911only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that1212question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I1415instruct you not to answer that question.10:4716THE WITNESS: I will not answer.1617Q. What was the name of the person1718who asked you to do the third search?1818who asked you to d		-		
25approximately?10:4425instruct you not to answer, but you can10:46Page 32Page 32Page 331answer the question otherwise.1first time you searched. How long did that take2THE WITNESS: I will not answer2for you to do that search?3that.3A. I believe it took about two or4Q. And you're refusing to answer4three hours.5because of your attorney's instruction; is that10:465Q. Were you alone when you were doing7A. Yes. That's correct.6that, or was someone with you when you were doing10:486correct?7the search?8A. I was by myself when I did my9to do the search the second time the same person9first search.0Q. Were you by yourself when you did10:4910ohy asking for a yes-or-no answer to that11your second search?11your second search?12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:471516THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the		•	24	-
Page 32Page 321answer the question otherwise.1first time you searched. How long did that take2THE WITNESS: I will not answer2for you to do that search?3that.2A. I believe it took about two or4Q. And you're refusing to answer4three hours.5because of your attorney's instruction; is that10:4656correct?6that, or was someone with you when you were doing10:487A. Yes. That's correct.7the search?88Q. Who was the person who asked you9first search.10Q. Were you by yourself when I did my9to do the search the second time the same person9first search.10Q. Were you by yourself when you did10:4910who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Who was not by myself.1110:4911only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that12A. No. I was not by myself.13Q. Who was with you when you did the1414answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same10:4915instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same10:4916THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17person who if that person i			25	• •
2THE WITNESS: I will not answer2for you to do that search?3that.3A. I believe it took about two or4Q. And you're refusing to answer4three hours.5because of your attorney's instruction; is that10:465Q. Were you alone when you were doing6correct?6that, or was someone with you when you were doing10:487A. Yes. That's correct.7the search?8Q. Who was the person who asked you8A. I was by myself when I did my9to do the search the second time the same person9first search.10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Were you by yourself when you did11only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that11your second search?12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,		Page 32		Page 33
2THE WITNESS: I will not answer2for you to do that search?3that.3A. I believe it took about two or4Q. And you're refusing to answer4three hours.5because of your attorney's instruction; is that10:465Q. Were you alone when you were doing6correct?6that, or was someone with you when you were doing10:487A. Yes. That's correct.7the search?8Q. Who was the person who asked you8A. I was by myself when I did my9to do the search the second time the same person9first search.10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Were you by yourself when you did11only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that11your second search?12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,	1	answer the question otherwise.	1	first time you searched. How long did that take
3that.3A. I believe it took about two or4Q. And you're refusing to answer4three hours.5because of your attorney's instruction; is that10:465Q. Were you alone when you were doing6correct?6that, or was someone with you when you were doing7A. Yes. That's correct.7the search?8Q. Who was the person who asked you8A. I was by myself when I did my9to do the search the second time the same person9first search.10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Were you by yourself when you did11only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that11your second search?12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,		-		
4Q. And you're refusing to answer4three hours.5because of your attorney's instruction; is that10:465Q. Were you alone when you were doing10:486correct?6that, or was someone with you when you were doing10:487A. Yes. That's correct.7the search?8Q. Who was the person who asked you8A. I was by myself when I did my9to do the search the second time the same person9first search.10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Were you by yourself when you did11only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that11your second search?12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,				•
5because of your attorney's instruction; is that10:465Q. Were you alone when you were doing10:486correct?6that, or was someone with you when you were doing10:487A. Yes. That's correct.7that, or was someone with you when you were doing8Q. Who was the person who asked you8A. I was by myself when I did my9to do the search the second time the same person9first search.10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Were you by yourself when you did11only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that11your second search?12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:471516THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,	4		4	
6correct?6that, or was someone with you when you were doing7A. Yes. That's correct.7that, or was someone with you when you were doing8Q. Who was the person who asked you8A. I was by myself when I did my9to do the search the second time the same person9first search.10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Were you by yourself when you did11only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that11your second search?12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,			5	O. Were you alone when you were doing 10:48
7A. Yes. That's correct.7the search?8Q. Who was the person who asked you8A. I was by myself when I did my9to do the search the second time the same person9first search.10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Were you by yourself when you did11only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that11your second search?12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,				
8Q. Who was the person who asked you8A. I was by myself when I did my9to do the search the second time the same person9first search.10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Were you by yourself when you did11only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that11your second search?12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,	7	A. Yes. That's correct.	7	
9to do the search the second time the same person9first search.10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Were you by yourself when you did10:4911only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that11your second search?11your second search?12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,	8		8	
10who asked you to do it the first time? And I'm10:4710Q. Were you by yourself when you did10:4911only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that11your second search?11your second search?12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.1313MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,	9		9	
11only asking for a yes-or-no answer to that11your second search?12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,	10	-	10	Q. Were you by yourself when you did 10:49
12question.12A. No. I was not by myself.13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,	11	•	11	
13MR. TUNG: So in light of your13Q. Who was with you when you did the14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,	12		12	A. No. I was not by myself.
14answers to the previous two questions, I14second search?15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,		•	13	
15instruct you not to answer that question.10:4715MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same10:4916THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the1617Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,			14	
16THE WITNESS: I will not answer.16caution not to reveal the name of the17Q. What was the name of the person17person who if that person is an18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,	15		15	MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same 10:49
18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,	16		16	÷ •
18who asked you to do the third search?18attorney or from the legal department,	17	Q. What was the name of the person	17	person who if that person is an
19MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same19but you can answer the question.		•		
20 instruction. If the person is from the 10:48 20 THE WITNESS: I cannot disclose 10:50	20		20	• •
21 legal department or an attorney, I 21 the name.		=	21	
22 instruct you not to answer; otherwise, 22 Q. Were you alone when you did the		• •		Q. Were you alone when you did the
23 you can answer the question. 23 third search?	23	-		
24THE WITNESS: I will not answer.24A. No, I was not by myself.		•	24	
25 Q. I'm going to ask you about the 10:48 25 Q. And who was the name of the person 10:50	25	Q. I'm going to ask you about the 10:48	25	

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page11 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 34		Page 35
1	who was with you the third time?	1	A. No. On the occasion of the second
2	MR. TUNG: I'll give the same	2	search, I did not use that word.
3	instruction. If the person that was with	3	Q. On the third search, the most
4	you was from the legal department or an	4	recent one, did you search for any Korean words?
5	attorney, I instruct you not to answer, 10:50	5	A. Yes, I did. 10:53
6	but otherwise, you can answer the	6	Q. And did you give me a list of the
7	question.	7	Korean words that you searched for?
8	THE WITNESS: I will not answer.	8	A. "Apple" as is written in Korean
9	Q. I want to ask you about the most	9	character, and I don't know if this this may
10	recent time, the third search. When you did that 10:51	10	not be a Korean word, per se, but a combination 10:54
11	•	11	
11	search, did you search for certain words?	12	of English alphabet and Chinese character, and
	A. Yes. That's correct.		the Korean transliteration is A-sa, meaning "a
13	Q. And were some of those words in	13	company."
14	English?	14	Q. When you did the first search, did
15	A. Yes, some were English words. 10:51	15	you search for any Korean terms? 10:55
16	Q. And can you remember the English	16	A. Yes, I did.
17	words you searched for?	17	Q. Can you tell me to the best of
18	A. "Apple." On the occasion of the	18	your recollection what terms you searched for in
19	third search, other than "Apple," there is	19	the first search?
20	nothing I can recall now. 10:52	20	A. Bounce, bouncing, bouncing effect, 10:55
21	Q. Okay. Did you search for the word	21	bounce effect, list bouncing. I think that's
22	"Apple" in the first search that you did?	22	about it.
23	A. No. That was not the case.	23	Q. Did you search for any English
24	Q. Did you search for the word	24	words in the first search?
25	"Apple" in the second search that you did? 10:53	25	A. Yes, in my first search, I also 10:56
	Page 36		Page 37
1	used English words.	1	MR. TUNG: So if the person is on
2	Q. And what were those?	2	the legal team or an attorney, I direct
3	A. This would match up with the	3	you not to provide the name, but you can
4	Korean words that I just mentioned to you.	4	otherwise answer the question.
5	Namely, bouncing effect, bounce effect, bounce, 10:57	5	THE WITNESS: I cannot answer the 11:00
6	bouncing, list bouncing.	6	question.
7	Q. Did you search for any other terms	7	Q. I'm going to change subjects now,
8	that you haven't told me the first time around?	8	Mr. Kho. You testified this morning that while
9	A. I think there were some more.	9	you were employed at Samsung, you were provided
10	It's just that I do not exactly recall. 10:57	10	with an iPhone 3G S; is that correct? 11:00
11	Q. Do you recall any terms you	11	A. I don't think I ever said that.
12	searched for in the second search?	12	Q. While you were employed by
13	A. Yes, I recall some.	13	Samsung, did you ever use an iPhone 3G S that was
14	Q. And which can you tell me the	14	provided to you by Samsung?
15	ones that you recall, please. 10:58	15	A. I have used it for the purpose of 11:01
16	A. iPhone and iPad were used in both	16	testing.
17	languages, Korean and English.	17	Q. Fair enough. I want to use your
18	Q. Do you recall any others?	18	language. So that's what I'm trying to get to.
19	A. I do not recall any more for the	19	So while you were employed by Samsung, you were
20	second search. 10:59	20	given an iPhone 3G S to test it; is that correct? 11:01
21	Q. Are you the person who decided	21	A. I would like to ask a question
22	what terms to search for?	22	back to you. When you say "given" or "gave,"
23	A. No, I wasn't.	23	whether that you gave that the company, gave it
23 24	Q. Who gave you the list of terms to	24	to me?
<u> </u>		24	
25	search for? 10:59	1 2 5	Q. I can see what word is giving you 11:02

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page12 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 38		Page 39
1	trouble, so let's see if we can focus that for a	1	pretty much all the competitor's cellular phones.
2	minute. Did you ever test, while you worked at	2	Q. What plant did you work at?
3	Samsung, did you ever test, while you worked at	3	A. I do not work as a plant, per se.
4	A. I have used iPhone 3G S.	4	Q. Okay. What office? What is the
5	Q. From where did you obtain that 11:03	5	office address that you work? 11:07
6	phone?	6	A. I work at an office that's located
7	A. This was a device that was just at	7	in the city of SUWON of KYEONGGIDO of South
8	the company.	8	Korea.
9	Q. How did it come to you?	9	Q. Does that office have a name at
10	A. Well, there is a person who has 11:04	10	Samsung? 11:07
11	that. I just briefly borrowed it.	11	A. Yes, it does.
12	Q. And who was the name of the person	12	Q. And what is the name of that
13	that you borrowed it from?	13	office?
14	A. I do not recall that exactly.	14	A. R-3.
15	Q. Was this person an engineer on 11:04	15	
16	your team?	16	Q. This person from whom you borrowed 11:08 the iPhone 3G S, does that person work at R-3?
$10 \\ 17$	A. This was not a person who works in	17	A. Yes, at the time, he worked at
18	the same team as I.	18	R-3.
19	Q. What team did this person work on?	19	Q. When was this that you borrowed
20	A. I do not recall the name of the 11:05	20	the phone from this person? 11:08
21	team exactly.	21	A. I believe it was around August or
22	Q. How did you know that this person	22	September of 2010.
23	had an iPhone 3G S?	23	Q. Do you remember how long you had
24	A. I knew it just because that person	24	it, the iPhone, the iPhone 3G S?
25	were managing, not just the iPhone 3G S, but, say 11:06	25	A. I believe it was for a day or two. 11:09
	Page 40		Page 41
1	Q. Did you borrow this iPhone 3G S as	1	bounce effect?
2	part of an assignment that you had been given?	2	A. I believe that was around the
3	A. Right, I borrowed it, and in the	3	start of the year 2010.
4	midst of carrying out my work, in the interim, I	4	Q. You mentioned this morning that
5	briefly needed it. 11:11	5	while you've been employed at Samsung, you've 11:15
6	Q. Briefly?	6	used an iPhone 4; is that correct?
7	A. Needed it.	7	Whatever is here does not make
8	Q. What was the work that you were	8	sense, so I'm going to ask a different question.
9	doing that caused you to need an iPhone 3G S?	9	You mentioned this morning that
10	A. There is something similar to the 11:11	10	while you worked at Samsung, you used an iPhone 11:15
11	work I was carrying out. So I borrowed it for	11	4; is that correct?
12	comparison purpose.	12	A. I personally have an iPhone 4.
13	Q. And what was the work that you	13	Q. I understand that. But didn't you
14	were carrying out?	14	also tell me that you obtained one, you got one
		110	
15		15	at work to test as well? 11:16
15 16		16	at work to test as well? 11:16 Let me ask you a different
	A. I was carrying out the work of 11:12	1	
16	A. I was carrying out the work of11:12improving on the bouncing effect.Q. So that we all understand and are	16	Let me ask you a different question. While you've been working at Samsung,
16 17	A. I was carrying out the work of 11:12improving on the bouncing effect.Q. So that we all understand and are using the same terms, what do you mean when you	16 17	Let me ask you a different
16 17 18	A. I was carrying out the work of 11:12improving on the bouncing effect.Q. So that we all understand and areusing the same terms, what do you mean when yousay "bouncing effect"?	16 17 18	Let me ask you a different question. While you've been working at Samsung, have you tested a iPhone 4 as part of your
16 17 18 19	A. I was carrying out the work of 11:12improving on the bouncing effect.Q. So that we all understand and areusing the same terms, what do you mean when yousay "bouncing effect"?	16 17 18 19	Let me ask you a different question. While you've been working at Samsung, have you tested a iPhone 4 as part of your employment?
16 17 18 19 20	 A. I was carrying out the work of 11:12 improving on the bouncing effect. Q. So that we all understand and are using the same terms, what do you mean when you say "bouncing effect"? A. My understanding of it is that 11:13 	16 17 18 19 20	Let me ask you a different question. While you've been working at Samsung, have you tested a iPhone 4 as part of your employment? A. Yes, I have tested iPhone 4. 11:16
16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I was carrying out the work of 11:12 improving on the bouncing effect. Q. So that we all understand and are using the same terms, what do you mean when you say "bouncing effect"? A. My understanding of it is that 11:13 this is an effect in order to let the user know, 	16 17 18 19 20 21	Let me ask you a different question. While you've been working at Samsung, have you tested a iPhone 4 as part of your employment? A. Yes, I have tested iPhone 4. 11:16 Q. All right. And did you test your
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I was carrying out the work of 11:12 improving on the bouncing effect. Q. So that we all understand and are using the same terms, what do you mean when you say "bouncing effect"? A. My understanding of it is that 11:13 this is an effect in order to let the user know, say when there is a list, in order to let the 	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Let me ask you a different question. While you've been working at Samsung, have you tested a iPhone 4 as part of your employment? A. Yes, I have tested iPhone 4. 11:16 Q. All right. And did you test your own personal iPhone 4 or did you test some other
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I was carrying out the work of 11:12 improving on the bouncing effect. Q. So that we all understand and are using the same terms, what do you mean when you say "bouncing effect"? A. My understanding of it is that 11:13 this is an effect in order to let the user know, say when there is a list, in order to let the user know that it is done or over with, when the 	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Let me ask you a different question. While you've been working at Samsung, have you tested a iPhone 4 as part of your employment? A. Yes, I have tested iPhone 4. 11:16 Q. All right. And did you test your own personal iPhone 4 or did you test some other iPhone 4?

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page13 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 42	2	Page 43
1	Q. Okay. I don't want to talk about	1	Q. Where is that?
2	yours; I want to talk about the one that was at	2	
3	the company. Okay?	3	
4	When did you test when did you	4	
5	get access to the one that was at the company? 11:18	5	- •
6	A. It was at the same time when, as	6	
7	when I had borrowed iPhone 3G S.	7	-
8	Q. Did you borrow the iPhone 4 from	8	•
9	the same person?	9	
10	A. Yes, it was borrowed from the same 11:18	10	
11	person.	11	-
12	Q. And you don't remember what	12	
13	organization that person is in?	13	8
14	A. It's just that I know physically	14	-
15	where it is, but I do not know the name of the 11:19	15	
16	organization that he belongs to.	16	
17	Q. Physically, where is he?	17	,
18	A. Are you asking about the current	18	0
19	location?	19	-
20		20	
20		21	
22	A. The person who handles this or these is at the same location, and but then	22	
22	,	23	
	the personnel may change. So I would not know	23	•
24 25	the exactly the location of the person, but I do		
25	know the location where I need to go to borrow. 11:20	_	r r r r ,
-	Page 44		Page 45
1	case with iPhone 3G S and iPhone 4.		1 5
2	Q. When you did the comparisons on	2	F
3	the iPad 1, when did you do that?	3	
4	A. That was at the same time when I	4	
5	did the work, having borrowed iPhone 3G S and 11:23		r r
6	iPhone 4.	6	
7	Q. Okay. At any time that you've	7	
8	been employed at Samsung, have you ever done	8	· · · · ·
9	testing or analysis of an iPad 2?	9	
10	A. I have done compare I have used 11:25	10	
11	iPad 2 for the comparison purpose.	11	
12	Q. Was that at the same time as these	12	
13	other three?	13	5
14	A. No. I don't think at that time	14	
15	frame, iPad 2 was around. 11:26	15	
16	MR. MCELHINNY: We are going to	16	
17	change the tape.	17	
18	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the	18	11
19	end of Disk Number 1 in the deposition of	19	11 / 5
20	Wookyun Kho. The time is 11:27 a.m. and 11:26	20	, ,
21	we are off the record.	21	5
22	(Luncheon recess was taken from	22	
23	11:27 a.m to 12:57 p.m.)	23	·
24	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the	24	е
25	beginning of Disk Number 2 in the 12:56	25	A. My recollection is that that was 12:58

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page14 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 46		Page 47
1	around April or May of last year.	1	Q. And is Mr. Kim do you know if
2	Q. 2011?	2	Mr. Kim is still employed at Samsung?
3	A. Yes.	3	A. Yes. That's correct.
4	Q. From whom did you get the iPad 2	4	Q. And do you know what his
5	that you looked at? 12:58	5	responsibilities are today? 01:01
6	A. I borrow it from my then boss at	6	A. Yes, I do.
7	the time.	7	Q. And what are those?
8	Q. And do you remember your boss's	8	A. Well, in fact, I do not really
9	name at the time?	9	know as to the entire purview of his work, but at
10	A. Yes, I do. 12:59	10	least for some of it, there is something called a 01:02
11	Q. And what was his name?	11	clipboard, and he does the work of creating
12	A. Byeong-Wook Kim, senior engineer.	12	clipboards, and he does other miscellaneous this
13	Q. Was it was it Mr. Kim? Do I	13	and that. Some effects. I don't know if I can
14	have that right?	14	necessarily call them effects. And also, I don't
15	A. Yes. That's correct. 01:00	15	know if I can combine all his activities into 01:03
16	Q. And in April or May of 2011, was	16	just one, categorize as particular one. I think
17	Mr. Kim in charge of some team or organization?	17	he does a little bit of this and a little bit of
18	A. Yes.	18	that, and so I cannot really necessarily would
19	Q. And what was the name of that	19	not be able to necessarily characterize it as a
20	team? 01:00	20	certain thing. But I could say that he mainly 01:03
21	A. Effect Team.	21	does the work related to animation.
22	Q. Did you take Mr. Kim's position	22	Q. Is he the head of any team today?
23	when you became head of Effect?	23	A. Yes, that's correct.
24	A. Yes, I was handed the work that	24	Q. And what team is he the head of?
25	was being left. 01:01	25	A. Well, the team name is what I do 01:03
	Page 48		Page 49
1	not exactly know now.	1	make comparisons with the devices. And I'm going
2	Q. Okay. Is he still in the Advanced	2	to just cut a little bit of time in my testimony.
3	Development Software Group?	3	Q. Sure.
4	A. Yes. Along with me, yes.	4	A. And I'm sorry. What was the
5	Q. And is he still in part of that 01:04	5	question? 01:07
6	group that reports to vice president Chin?	6	Q. That's the problem with cutting
7	A. I understand that to be the case,	7	into your testimony. It's a skill. My question
8	at least up until the point that I came here.	8	is: I want to hear in your words why it was that
9	Q. Okay. I'm going to jump around	9	you were looking at these devices?
10	now. I want to go back to August or September 01:05	10	A. At the time, I was involved in the 01:08
11	2010 when you looked at the two phones and the	11	work of improving the bouncing effect, and iPhone
12	iPad. Did you borrow all three of those items at	12	and iPad had effects that were similar in
13	exactly the same time?	13	appearance or the shape, and but relatively
14	A. That was not the case.	14	speaking, they were they seem to be operating
15	Q. Okay. Do you remember the order 01:06	15	more smoothly. 01:09
16	in which you looked at them?	16	And so what I wanted to do is to
17	A. I do not recall that exactly.	17	make comparisons with our company's devices, and
18	Q. Okay. Can you tell me	18	thereby try to improve, try to figure out how to
19	specifically why it was you were looking at these	19	go back improving on the performance. And so
20	Apple devices? 01:06	20	this was a part of that work of making 01:10
21	A. Yes.	21	comparisons.
22	Q. Please do.	22	So this was one of the device
23	A. At the time, the work I was doing	23	one of the many that I make comparisons with.
24 25	was to improve the performance of the bouncing	24	Q. So if we focus on the work that
25	effect, and because of that, I had borrowed to 01:07	25	you were doing in this August/September 2010 time 01:10

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 50		Page 51
1	frame, that's when I want to focus on right now.	1	time, in August of 2010, that you were working on
2	Were you working let me ask a basic question.	2	a research and development project for future
3	You say you wanted to improve the	3	products?
4	bounce effect. Do you mean improve the bounce	4	A. Because I do not remember whether
5	effect in a Samsung product? 01:11	5	Galaxy S1 had been released or not, therefore I 01:15
6	A. Yes. That's correct.	6	would not know exactly sure on that. I'm not,
7	Q. Okay. At this time frame, August	7	not exactly I was I would not exactly know
8	and September, were you working with a specific	8	on that. But a Galaxy Tab 1 had not been sold
9	Samsung product?	9	yet, so you could say that this was part of
10	A. Yes, there was a product that I 01:12	10	research and development work for future 01:15
11	was working with.	11	products.
12	Q. And what was that product?	12	Q. Again, I'm going to keep saying
13	A. I think there were two. Galaxy S1	13	this just so that we'll talk about other time
14	and Galaxy Tab, the first generation, one with	14	periods, but right now, I'm talking about
15	seven inches. 01:12	15	August/September 2011 when you were doing this 01:15
16	Q. And forgive me. I should know	16	comparison. Do you remember what Samsung
17	this but I don't. In August or September of	17	products you compared the Apple products to?
18	2010, was the Galaxy S1 released to the	18	A. Yes, I do.
19	marketplace?	19	Q. And what were those, sir?
20	MR. TUNG: Objection. Lacks 01:13	20	A. Galaxy S1 and Galaxy Tab, the 01:16
21	foundation.	21	first generation.
22	THE WITNESS: As to whether Galaxy	22	Q. Did you participate in any way in
23	S1 was being sold at the time, I do not	23	writing the software for the bounce function in
24	exactly recall.	24	the Galaxy S1?
25	Q. Okay. Did you understand at this 01:13	25	MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 01:17
	Page 52		Page 53
1		1	Page 53 Q. When did you first join the
1 2	Page 52 THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect	1 2	
	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated		Q. When did you first join the
2	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect	2	Q. When did you first join theAndroid Team?A. January of 2010.Q. Did you personally participate in
2 3	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1.	2 3	Q. When did you first join theAndroid Team?A. January of 2010.
2 3 4	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team	2 3 4	Q. When did you first join theAndroid Team?A. January of 2010.Q. Did you personally participate in
2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that	2 3 4 5	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21 of the bouncing effect that went into
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung? A. Yes, he does.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21 of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation. Q. Who was in charge of the project
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung? A. Yes, he does. Q. What is his position today at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation. Q. Who was in charge of the project of writing the software for the bounce effect in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung? A. Yes, he does. Q. What is his position today at Samsung? 01:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21 of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation. Q. Who was in charge of the project of writing the software for the bounce effect in the Galaxy Tab, first generation? 01:21
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung? A. Yes, he does. Q. What is his position today at Samsung? 01:19 A. Well, it's a lady, and she is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21 of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation. Q. Who was in charge of the project of writing the software for the bounce effect in the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. That was Seung Yun Lee, senior
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung? A. Yes, he does. Q. What is his position today at Samsung? 01:19 A. Well, it's a lady, and she is a senior engineer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21 of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation. Q. Who was in charge of the project of writing the software for the bounce effect in the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. That was Seung Yun Lee, senior
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung? A. Yes, he does. Q. What is his position today at Samsung? 01:19 A. Well, it's a lady, and she is a senior engineer. Q. Is she the head of any team?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21 of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation. Q. Who was in charge of the project of writing the software for the bounce effect in the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. That was Seung Yun Lee, senior engineer. Q. When did the project for writing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung? A. Yes, he does. Q. What is his position today at Samsung? 01:19 A. Well, it's a lady, and she is a senior engineer. Q. Is she the head of any team? A. I do not really know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21 of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation. Q. Who was in charge of the project of writing the software for the bounce effect in the Galaxy Tab, first generation? 01:21 A. That was Seung Yun Lee, senior engineer. Q. When did the project for writing the software for the bounce effect for the Galaxy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung? A. Yes, he does. Q. What is his position today at Samsung? 01:19 A. Well, it's a lady, and she is a senior engineer. Q. Is she the head of any team? A. I do not really know. Q. When did the project of writing 01:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21 of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation. Q. Who was in charge of the project of writing the software for the bounce effect in the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. That was Seung Yun Lee, senior engineer. Q. When did the project for writing the software for the bounce effect for the Galaxy Ten, first generation begin? 01:22
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung? A. Yes, he does. Q. What is his position today at Samsung? 01:19 A. Well, it's a lady, and she is a senior engineer. Q. Is she the head of any team? A. I do not really know. Q. When did the project of writing 01:19 the bounce function for the Galaxy S1 begin?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21 of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation. Q. Who was in charge of the project of writing the software for the bounce effect in the Galaxy Tab, first generation? MI: That was Seung Yun Lee, senior engineer. Q. When did the project for writing the software for the bounce effect for the Galaxy Ten, first generation begin? MR. TUNG: Just to clarify, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung? A. Yes, he does. Q. What is his position today at Samsung? 01:19 A. Well, it's a lady, and she is a senior engineer. Q. Is she the head of any team? A. I do not really know. Q. When did the project of writing 01:19 the bounce function for the Galaxy S1 begin? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21 of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation. Q. Who was in charge of the project of writing the software for the bounce effect in the Galaxy Tab, first generation? M. That was Seung Yun Lee, senior engineer. Q. When did the project for writing the software for the bounce effect for the Galaxy Ten, first generation begin? MR. TUNG: Just to clarify, you mean Galaxy Tab?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung? A. Yes, he does. Q. What is his position today at Samsung? 01:19 A. Well, it's a lady, and she is a senior engineer. Q. Is she the head of any team? A. I do not really know. Q. When did the project of writing 01:19 the bounce function for the Galaxy S1 begin? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: The work was already	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21 of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation. Q. Who was in charge of the project of writing the software for the bounce effect in the Galaxy Tab, first generation? M. That was Seung Yun Lee, senior engineer. Q. When did the project for writing the software for the bounce effect for the Galaxy Ten, first generation begin? MR. TUNG: Just to clarify, you mean Galaxy Tab? MR. MCELHINNY: Yes, please.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Yes, I participated in the development of the bounce effect that went into S1. Q. Were you in charge of the team that did that software writing? 01:17 A. No. That was not the case. Q. And who was in charge of that case? A. Senior engineer SEUNG-YUN Lee, LEE. Common spelling. 01:18 Q. Does senior engineer Lee still work for Samsung? A. Yes, he does. Q. What is his position today at Samsung? 01:19 A. Well, it's a lady, and she is a senior engineer. Q. Is she the head of any team? A. I do not really know. Q. When did the project of writing 01:19 the bounce function for the Galaxy S1 begin? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. When did you first join the Android Team? A. January of 2010. Q. Did you personally participate in any way in writing software for the bounce 01:20 function for the Galaxy Tab, first generation? A. Galaxy Tab. MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Yes. I have participated in the development process 01:21 of the bouncing effect that went into Galaxy Tab, the first generation. Q. Who was in charge of the project of writing the software for the bounce effect in the Galaxy Tab, first generation? M. That was Seung Yun Lee, senior engineer. Q. When did the project for writing the software for the bounce effect for the Galaxy Ten, first generation begin? MR. TUNG: Just to clarify, you mean Galaxy Tab?

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page16 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 54		Page 55
1	though the devices may change, the same	1	don't know the answer is it correct that there
2	source code is used, so it would be	2	would be a different requirements document for
3	difficult to say when that was created.	3	each product?
4	Q. Have you personally participated	4	A. And you're confining your question
5	in writing source code for the bounce function in 01:23	5	only as to bouncing effect? 01:27
6	any other product other than the two that we have	6	Q. Yes.
7	mentioned?	7	A. No. They are not different per
8	A. Yes, I have participated in	8	each product. They are all the same.
9	writing or creating source code.	9	
10			Q. Okay. Are you still working on writing bounce software today? 01:28
11		10	5
11	products for which you participated in writing	11	A. Yes. I am participating in the
	their bounce software?	12	development work of bouncing software.
13	A. They would be too numerous for me	13	Q. And in doing that work today, are
14	to list, but I have participated in all of the	14	you still working from requirements documents?
15	products starting from the Galaxy 1 where the 01:25	15	A. Yes, of course. 01:28
16	bounce effect goes in. Galaxy S1.	16	Q. Okay. Are the requirements
17	Q. During the year 2010, did you ever	17	documents for bounce effect that you are working
18	see a requirements document that described the	18	off of today the same requirement document that
19	desired functions of the bounce effect?	19	you were working off of in January 2010?
20	A. Yes, I think so. 01:26	20	A. No. That is not the case. 01:29
21	Q. When was the first time you saw	21	Q. Have they changed over time? Have
22	such a requirements document?	22	there been versions?
23	A. I think I saw that when I first	23	A. Yes. There have been some
24	participated in the bouncing effect work.	24	there have been continued to be some changes,
25	Q. And is it is this correct I 01:27	25	and concepts have also changed. 01:30
	Page 56		Page 57
1	Q. Okay. Do these requirement	1	Q. So how would you know which Winset
2	documents have a title page on them of some kind?	2	document you were looking for?
3	A. Typically, many of them are	3	A. I would think it would suffice to
4	combined, and the name of the title page is	4	look at the Winset document that was created most
5	commonly referred to as Winset. 01:31	5	recently. 01:34
6	Q. And when the is the bounce	6	Q. Where does the name "Winset" come
7	effect commonly combined under a single title	7	from? What does that mean?
8	with other effects?	8	A. This is a name that we have been
9	MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	9	using internally at the company from before, and
10	THE WITNESS: I would not exactly 01:32	10	by Winset when is when you call a Winset, 01:35
11	know precisely what's meant by "combined"	11	it means the components that would comprise a
12	here, but it's under the banner, if you	12	screen at the time of creating a program.
13	will, of effect, that it's classified the	13	Q. I'm going to go back to
14	same manner.	14	August/September 2010. As of August of 2010, to
15	Q. Okay. If you went today to just 01:32	15	your knowledge, was Samsung selling any device 01:36
16	pull out whatever the current requirements	16	that had a bounce function?
17	document is, what title would you be looking	17	A. Although I do not have a precise
18	for? What do you think is on the cover of that	18	recollection on this, I think there was or were.
19	document?	19	Q. And can you tell me the name of
20	A. I think I would look for a 01:33	20	that product? 01:37
20 21	A. I think I would look for a 01:55 document that has "Winset" written on it.	20	-
21 22		22	A. Just that I'm not quite certain whether Galaxy S1 had been released or not and
	Q. Anything else? That's a bad		whether Galaxy S1 had been released or not, and if it had been released then Galaxy S1 would
23	question. Let me ask. Is there more than one	23	if it had been released, then Galaxy S1 would
24 25	Winset document?	24 25	have had the bounce effect. And as for products prior to that time frame, I do not exactly know 01:38
25	A. Yes, there are lots. 01:33	23	prior to that time frame, I do not exactly know 01:38

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 58		Page 59
1	their names.	1	A. I had continued to write software
2	Q. Do you know if Samsung sold a	2	before.
3	product that had a bounce function I'm sorry.	3	Q. And is it your testimony that in
4	Do you know whether or not Samsung sold a product	4	August or September of 2010, you compared the
5	that had a bounce effect before the Galaxy S1? 01:38	5	bounce function on an Apple phone to the bounce 01:42
6	A. My recollection is that there was	6	function that already existed on a Galaxy S1
7	or were Android phone that was made prior to	7	phone?
8	Galaxy S1, and my recollection is that I saw	8	A. Yes. I did.
9	bounce effect on that.	9	Q. If today, you wanted to locate the
10	Q. Okay. Had you written software, 01:39	10	software that had been loaded on the Galaxy S1 01:42
11	you personally, written software for the bounce	11	that you tested in August 2010, how would you
12	effect before August of 2010?	12	find that software?
13	A. By that, did you mean to ask me	13	A. Considering that I have continued
14	whether I personally and separately wrote codes?	14	to do this work, and also, the location or
15	Q. I'll ask you a new question. I 01:40	15	locations have not varied or changed a great 01:43
16	want to know whether you had done any work	16	deal, I believe I could locate it without much
17	writing bounce software code before August of	17	difficulty.
18	2010.	18	Q. And is that because Samsung stores
19	A. I had continued to engage in that	19	historical versions of software?
20	type of work even at that time frame. 01:41	20	A. So right now, I take it that what 01:44
21	Q. So the answer is yes, you had	21	you're asking me is as to the software that was
22	written software for bounce before you ever	22	used for comparison purpose, that what had gone
23	tested the Apple product?	23	into Galaxy S1 previously, and am I correct in
24	A. Yes. That's correct.	24	understanding your question that if you were to
25	Q. Okay. 01:41	25	provide me with that software, where within that 01:45
	Page 60		Page 61
1	software I could locate the bounce effect?	1	documents that you identified. Are we on the
2	Q. We are halfway there. My question	2	same page? Do you understand what documents I'm
3	is: If you wanted to find the software that was	3	talking about?
4	loaded on the S1 that you compared in August	4	A. Yes, I do.
5	2010, how would you find that software? 01:46	5	Q. Where do they come from? How do 01:50
б	A. I'm not certain of this hundred	6	you get them?
7	percent, but I would think that if I looked for	7	A. I am handed the documents from UX
8	in the e-mails, they could possibly be located.	8	Team at the company.
9	Q. Is that e-mails that you sent?	9	Q. And what does "UX" stand for?
10	A. Some I had sent; some I have 01:47	10	A. User Experience. 01:50
11	received.	11	Q. Today, is there a User Experience
12	Q. As part of the document searches,	12	Team today?
13	the three searches that you have done so far,	13	A. Yes, of course.
14	have you ever looked for that software?	14	Q. And is the User Experience Team
15	A. Well, that is the software would 01:47	15	part of the Advanced Software Development Team? 01:51
16	be listed as an attached file. So I did not	16	I'm sorry. Advanced Development
17	necessarily have to open this thing of old, but	17	Software Group?
18	my recollection is that that e-mail came up at	18	A. No. That is not the case.
19	the time of this search.	19	Q. Is the UX Team located at the R-3
20	Q. I'm going to switch subjects on 01:49	20	building? 01:51
0.1	you for a minute. I want to go back to	21	A. No. That is not the case.
21		22	Q. Do you know where the UX Team is
22	requirements documents for a minute. And I want		
22 23	to talk specifically about the requirements	23	located?
22			

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

TSG Reporting 877-702-9580

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page18 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

1A. ft's located within Samsung town1BY MR. McFLHINNY:2that's in GANGNAM area of Seoil.2Q. Ready?3Q. Is the UX Team part of a larger3A. (Witness nods head up and down.)4group?4Q. Completely new subject. Do you5A. Yes. Once again, with UX, Idon'01:5356think it's a team, but I think it's a group.677Q. Gotin.7A. It was around aummer of 2010, but88MR. TURG: We have been going9Q. Do you events are anything about the10MR. MCELHINNY: One question.01:531011ectrematic statistics, of here come free requirements1112a. Yes, That is my understanding.1113specific team within the UK Group?131314A. Yes. That is my understanding.151515Q. This sony. One more. What is the01:531516mane of that team?161617A. It probably is UX Cluster Group.171818MR. MCELHINNY: Great left state a19iand that's when it was shown to use i.19break.0155 p.m. and we are off the record.2110THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is212112p.m. and we are off the record.21313spectre state in from 1:55 p.m. to22314THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is21315part and the device?	2		Page 62		Page 63
2 hart's in GANCNAM area of Secul. 2 Q. Ready? 3 Q. Is the UX Team part of a larger 3 A. (Winess nots head up and down.) 4 group? 3 A. (Winess nots head up and down.) 5 A. Yes. Once again, with UX, I don't 01:53 5 remember, as you sither today, the first time 02:11 7 Q. Gott. 7 A. It was around summer of 2010, but 8 9 about an hour, so when you reach - 9 Q. Do you remember anything about the 10 MR.MCELINNY: One question. 01:53 10 constances under which the first time you ever 02:12 11 Q. For the hounce effect requirements 11 saw an iPad? A. It was around summer of battes and came back, and 02:13 12 documents, do they come from a team within a 12 A. Yes, Ido. 12 13 specific team within the UX Group? 13 Q. What do you recall, sir? 14 14 A. Yes, Too. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 01:54 16 16 15 p.m. and we are off the record. 02:11 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 21 procas taken from 1:55 p.m. to <td>2</td> <td>A It's located within Samsung town</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>RV MR McELHINNY</td>	2	A It's located within Samsung town		1	RV MR McELHINNY
3 Q. Is the UX Team part of a larger group? 3 Å. (Winess nods head up and down.) 4 group? Q. Completely new subject. Do you 5 A. Yes. Once again, with UX, I don't 01:53 remember, as you sithere today, the first time 02:11 6 think it's a team, but I think it's argup. 7 A. It was around summer of 2010, but 10 8 MR. TUNG: We have been going 9 A. It was around summer of 2010, but 10 9 abot an hour, so when you reach 9 O. Do you remember anything about the 02:12 10 MR. MCELHINNY: One question. 01:53 10 circumstances under which the first time you ever 02:13 13 specific team within the UX Group? 13 Q. What do you recall, sit? 14 A. the time my grifficind's 14 A. Tronbaby is UX Cluster Group. 17 had bought this but did not know thow to use it. 18 15 more of the record. 11 12 portice search the assue services in my family. 16 trans around services in my family. Gearcimate and the assue					
4 group? 4 Q. Completely new sobject. Do you 5 A. Yes. Once again, with UX, Idon't 01:53 5 6 think it's a team, but I think it's a group. 7 A. It was around summer of 2010, but 7 Q. Got it. 7 A. It was around summer of 2010, but 8 9 about an hour, so when you reach - 9 Q. Do you remember any unit which the first time you ever 02:12 11 Q. For the bounce effect requirements 11 saw an iPad? 3 Q. What do you recall, str? 12 A. Yes. That is my understanding. 14 A. Yes. That is my understanding. 14 A. At the time my griffical'S 16 name of that team? 16 they brought they had bought an iPd. They 18 MR. MCELHINNY: Great lets take a 18 So they asked me if I could show thow to use it. 19 they brought they had bought an iPd. They 10 10 11 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 21 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	• <				· ·
5A. Yes. Once again, with UX, I don't01:535remember, as you sit here today, the first time02:117Q. Got it.6you ever saw an iPad?7A. It was around summer of 2010, but8MR. TUNG: We have been going81d on ot have a precise recollection.99about an hour, sow heny you reach.9Q. Do you remember anything about the10MR. MCELHINNY: One question.01:531011occuments, do they come from a team within a12A. Yes, I do.12documents, do they come from a team within12A. At the time my griffriend's13assectific team within the UX Group?13Q. What do you recall, sir?14A. Yes, That is my understanding.113A. At the time my griffriend's15Q. I'm sorry. One more. What is the01:5316they broaght - they had bought an FPAd. They17A. It probably is UX Cluster Group.17had bought this hut did not know how to use it.18MR. MCELHINNY: Great let's take a18So that's when't twas show nore.19break.19it, and that's when't twas show nore.20THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is21provides caactly the same services in my family.21(Recess taken from 1:55 p.m. to22So that's why.22YILDEOGRAPHER: The time is24A. I think I I honght that I would23A. Ket ince they counga, and I had seen that.2A. Yes, I do.24THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is<					•
6 thick it's a team, but I think it's a group. 6 you ever saw an iPad? 7 A. It was around summer of 2010, but 8 MR. TUNG: We have been going 9 9 about an hour, so when you reach. 9 0 MR. MCELHINNY: One question. 01:53 10 corumestance inder which the first time you ever 02:12 11 Q. For the bounce effect requirements 12 12 A. Yes, I do. 13 specific team within the UX Group? 13 14 A. Yes, I do. 15 Q. The more. What is the 01:53 15 16 mame of that team? 16 17 A. It probably is UX Cluster Group. 17 18 MR. MCELHINNY: Great let's take a 18 19 break. 0. It mostling only because my son 02:13 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 10:14 21 Provides exactly the same services in my family. 22 Sc hart's why. 19/the due one resean order table device? 23 2:12 pm.) 23 At the time thay ou ever seen any other tablet device? 25 2:12 pm.)			01.53		
7 A. It was around summer of 2010, but 8 MR. TUNG: We have been going 9 9 about an hour, so when you reach - 0. Do you remember anything about the 10 MR. MCELHINNY: One question. 01:53 11 Specific team within the UX Group? 11 saw an iPad? 12 documents, do they come from a team within a 12 A. Yes, I do. 13 specific team within the UX Group? 13 Q. What do you recall, sir? 14 A. Yes, That is my understanding. 14 A. At the time my girffriend's 15 Q. Tm sorry. One more. What is the 01:53 15 parents had been to the States and came back, and 02:13 16 hey brought		-	01.55		
8 MR. TUNG: We have been going 9 0. Do you remember anything about the 10 MR. MCELLINNY: One question. 01:53 10 circumstances under which the first time you ever 02:12 11 Q. For the bounce effect requirements 11 saw an iPad? 3 year in the time my ginfriend's 13 specific team within the UX Group? 13 Q. What do you recall, sir? 4 14 A. Yes. That is my understanding. 14 A. At the time my ginfriend's 15 16 name of that team? 16 they brought - they had bought this but was how too two use i. 18 18 MR. MCELJIINNY: Casel tet's take a 18 So they asked me if 1 could show thom too use i. 19 19 trand that's when it was show to me. 20 Q. I'm smiling only because my son 02:13 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 22 23 212 p.m.) 23 At the time that you first as aw an 24 PPAge 64 Page 65 1 when that was - but there was a tablet device 1 sir? 3 A. Yes. Chaus an Wing as questinfil?					
9 about an hour, so when you reach 9 Q. Do you remember anything about the 10 MR. MCELHINNY: One question. 01:53 10 circumstances under which the first time you ever 02:12 11 Q. For the bounce effect requirements 11 swa an iPad? 12 A. Yes, I do. 12 Gouments, do they come from a team within a 12 A. Yes, I do. 12 A. At the time my differend's 14 A. Yes, That is my understanding. 14 A. At the time my differend's 14 15 q. The sorty. One more. What is the 01:53 15 parents had been to the States and came back, and 02:13 16 mam of that team? 16 they brought - they had bought an iPad. They 17 17 A. It probably is UX Cluster Group. 17 had bought this but did not kow how to use it. 18 18 MR. MCELHINNY: Great lef's take a 18 So they asked me if I could show them how to use it. 19 19 break. 19 it, and that's when it was shown to me. 20 Q. The wind way on the could show them how to use it. 19 break. 11 its onthits why. 21 its onthits wh		-			
10 MR. MCELHINNY: One quession. 01:53 10 circumstances under which the first time you ever 02:12 11 Q. For the bounce effect requirements 11 saw an iPad? 12 aw an iPad? 13 specific team within th UX Group? 13 Q. What do you recall, si? 13 14 A. Yes, That is my understanding. 14 A. At the time my girlfriend's 16 15 Q. I'm sorry. One more. What is the 01:53 15 parents had been to the States and came back, and 02:13 16 name of that team? 17 had bought this but did not know how to use it. 18 18 MR.MCELHINNY: Great lef's take a 18 So they asked me if foculd show them how to use it. 19 break. 19 it, and that's when it was shown to me. 0. I'm smiling only because my son 02:13 21 ItS p.m. and we are off the record. 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 22 22 Q. Recess taker from 1:55 p.m. to 22 So that's why. 23 21:12 p.m. 23 21:12 p.m., and we are back on the record. 02:11 25 A. I think I thought that I would 16					
11 Q. For the bounce effect requirements 11 saw an Pad? 12 documents, do they come from a team within a 12 A. Yes, I do. 13 specific team within the UX Group? 13 Q. What do you recall, sit? 14 A. Yes, That is my understanding. 14 A. A the time my enderstanding. 14 16 name of that team? 16 they brought they had bought an iPad. They 17 A. It probably is UX Cluster Group. 17 had bought this but did not know how to use it. 19 break. 19 it, and that's when it was shown to me. 10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 01:54 20 11 they for the tecord. 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 12 they for the tecord. 22 So that's why. 23 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 24 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 24 A. A long time ago - 1 do not recall 02:13 25 2:12 p.m., and we are back on the record. 02:11 25 A. A long time ago - 1 do not recall 02:16		•	01.53		
12 documents, do they come from a team within a 12 A. Yes, I do. 13 specific team within the UX Group? 13 Q. What do you recall, sir? 14 A. Yes, Tat, is my understanding. 14 A. At the time my girlfriend's 15 Q. Tm sorry. One more. What is the 01:53 15 parents had been to the States and came back, and 02:13 16 name of that team? 16 hey brought - they had bought an iBad. They 17 A. At probably is UX Cluster Group. 17 had bought this but did not know how to use it. 18 MR.MCELHINNY: Great left stake a 18 So they asked me if 1 could show them how to use 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 01:54 20 Q. I'm smilling only because my son 02:13 21 provides exactly her same services in my family. 23 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 24 22 put out by Compaq, and I had seen that. 25 A. A long time ago - 1 do not recall 02:13 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 24 Sir? A. I think I thought that I would 3 Q. Before you actually saw the actual 3 Before you actually saw the actual 3			01.55		-
13 specific team within the UX Group? 13 Q. What do you reall, sit? 14 A. Yes. That is my understanding. 14 A. At the time my girlfriend's 15 Q. I'm sorry. One more. What is the 01:53 16 here brought - they had bought an iBad. They 16 had bought mis but did not know how to use it. 16 they brought - they had bought an iBad. They 17 A. It probably is UX Cluster Group. 17 had bought an iBad. They 18 MR. MCELHINNY: Great let's take a 18 So they asked me if I could show them how to use it. 19 break. 19 ir, and that's when it was shown to me. 0 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 22 21 1:55 p.m. and we are back on the record. 0:111 25 A. A long time ago - 1 do not recall 0:213 22 (Recess taken from 1:55 p.m. to 22 So that's why. 23 212 p.m.) 23 A the time that you first saw an 24 iPad, had you ever seen any other tablet device? 24 iPad, had you ever seen pictures of an 4 iSit? 2 A. Think I thought that I would 3 iEa t					
14 A. Yes. That is my understanding. 14 A. At the time my girlfriend's 15 Q. I'm sory. One more. What is the 01:53 15 parents had been to the States and came back, and 02:13 16 name of that team? 16 they brought - they had bought this but id not know how to use it. 18 MR. MCELHINNY: Great let's take a 18 So they asked me if I could show them how to use it. 19 break. 18 So they asked me if I could show them how to use it. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 01:54 20 Q. Trn smilling only because my son 02:13 21 1:55 p.m. and we are off the record. 21 22 So that's whe. 23 23 2:12 p.m.) 23 At the time that you first saw an 24 7 Page 64 Page 65 1 sir? 21 when that was but there was a tablet device 1 sir? 22 put out by Compaq, and I had seen that. 2 So A. I think I thought that I would 3 Q. Before you actually saw the actual 3 like to buy it. A. Yes, That's correct. 02:17 6 A. Yes, of course. 6					
15 Q. I'm sorry. One more. What is the 01:53 15 parents had been to the States and came back, and 02:13 16 name of that team? 16 they brought they had bought an iPad. They 18 MR. MCELHINNY: Great let's take a 18 So they asked me if I could show them how to use it. 19 break. 18 So they asked me if I could show them how to use 19 break. 18 So they asked me if I could show them how to use 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 01:54 20 Q. I'm smilling only because my son 02:13 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 20 So that's when it was shown to me. 21 23 C12 p.m., 23 So that's when, 22 So that's when, 22 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 24 Page 64 Page 65 1 sir? 2 put out by Compaq, and I had seen that. 2 A. I think I thought that I would 3 ike to buy it. 3 4 Q. Did you tink it was beautiful? 5 iPad? 02:14 5 A. Yes. That's correct. 02:17 Q. Id you tink it		· ·			
16 name of that team? 16 they brought they had bought an iPad. They 17 A. It probably is UX Cluster Group. 17 had bought this but id do not know how to use it. 18 MR. MCELHINNY: Great let's take a 18 So they asked me if I could show them how to use it. 19 break. 19 it, and that's when it was shown to me. 0 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 01:54 20 Q. I'm smilling only because my son 02:13 21 1:55 p.m. and we are off the record. 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 22 23 2:12 p.m.) 23 At the time that you first saw an 24 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 24 iPad., do you erre seen any other tablet device? 25 2:12 p.m., and we are back on the record. 02:11 25 A. A long time ago I do not recall 02:13 7 put out by Compaq, and I had seen that. 2 A. I think I thought that I would 18 18 18 14 Q. Did you think it was useliate any 7 7 Q. Had you ever seen an iPad 7 Other tablet device you had ever seen? A. I did not think that. 16			01.53		
17 A. It probably is UX Cluster Group. 17 had bought this but did not know how to use it. 18 MR. MCELHINNY: Great let's take a 18 So they asked me if 1 could show them how to use 19 break. 19 it, and that's when it was shown to me. 10 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 01:54 20 Q. I'm smiling only because my son 02:13 21 1:55 p.m. and we are off the record. 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 22 23 CRecess taken from 1:55 p.m. to 23 So that's why. 23 At the time that you first saw an 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 24 Page 64 Page 65 2 put out by Compaq. and I had seen that. 2 A. A long time ago I do not recall 02:13 3 Q. Before you actually saw the actuall 3 like to buy it. 1 sir? 4 physical iPad, had you ever seen an iPad 6 Q. Did you think it was unlike any 0 7 Q. Had you ever seen an iPad 7 other tablet device you had ever seen? 8 A. I did not think that. 9 A. Yes. 9 Q. D		- •	01.55		1 · · · · ·
18 MR. MCELHINNY: Great let's take a 18 So they asked me if I could show them how to use 19 break. 19 it, and that's when it was shown to me. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 01:54 20 Q. I'm smiling only because my son 02:13 21 1:55 p.m. and we are off the record. 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 23 23 2:12 p.m.) 23 At the time that you first saw an 24 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 24 iPad, had you ever seen any other tablet device? 25 2:12 p.m., and we are back on the record. 02:11 25 A. A long time ago1 do not recall 02:13 Page 64 2 put out by Compaq, and I had seen that. 2 A. I think I thought that I would 3 3 Q. Before you actually saw the actual 3 like to buy it. 4 Q. Did you think it was beautiful? 4 physical iPad, had you ever seen an iPad 3 A. Yes. That's correct. 02:17 6 A. Yes, of course. 6 Q. Did you think it was wesome? 0 10 Q. So let me ask my first question a					
19 break. 19 it, and that's when it was shown to me. 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 01:54 20 Q. I'm smilling only because my son 02:13 21 1:55 p.m. and we are off the record. 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 23 2:12 p.m.) 23 At the time that you first saw an 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 24 iPad, had you ever seen any other tablet device? 25 2:12 p.m., and we are back on the record. 02:11 25 A. A long time ago - 1 do not recall 02:13 Page 64 2 put out by Compaq, and I had seen that. 2 A. I think I thought that I would 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 Q. Did you think it was beautiful? 5 4 Q. Did you think it was unlike any 7 7 4 Q. Did you think it was unlike any 7 7 6 A. Yes, of course. 6 Q. Did you think it was avesome? 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3					
20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 01:54 20 Q. Tm smiling only because my son 02:13 21 1:55 p.m. and we are off the record. 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 23 2:12 p.m.) 23 At the time that you first saw an 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 24 iPad, had you ever seen any other tablet device? 25 2:12 p.m., and we are back on the record. 02:11 25 A. A long time ago I do not recall 02:13 Page 64 2 put out by Compaq, and I had seen that. 2 A. I think I thought that I would 3 like to buy it. 3 Q. Before you actually saw the actual 3 like to buy it. 4 Q. Did you think it was beautiful? 5 A. Yes. Tota's correct. 02:17 5 i.ady ou ever seen an iPad 7 other tablet device you had ever seen? 8 A. I did not think that. 9 A. Yes. 9 Q. Did you think it was avesome? 02:18 11 time ore clarly. Do you remember the first 11 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say 12 time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean 12 that I					•
21 1:55 p.m. and we are off the record. 21 provides exactly the same services in my family. 22 (Recess taken from 1:55 p.m. to 22 So that's why. 23 2:12 p.m.) 23 At the time that you first saw an 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 23 At the time that you first saw an 25 2:12 p.m., and we are back on the record. 02:11 25 A. A long time ago I do not recall 02:13 Page 64 2 put out by Compaq, and I had seen that. 2 A. I think I thought that I would 3 like to buy it. 4 physical iPad, had you ever seen ap cutures of an 4 Q. Did you think it was beautiful? 6 Q. Did you think it was unlike any 7 Q. Had you ever seen an iPad 7 other tablet device you had ever seen? 8 A. I did not think that. 9 A. Yes. 9 Q. Did you think it was avesome? 0 1 10 Q. So let me ask my first question a 02:15 10 MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 02:18 11 little more clearly. Do you remember the first 11 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say 12 that Hought			01.54		
22 (Recess taken from 1:55 p.m. to 22 So that's why. 23 2:12 p.m.) 23 At the time that you first saw an 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 23 At the time that you first saw an 25 2:12 p.m., and we are back on the record. 02:11 25 A. A long time ago - 1 do not recall 02:13 Page 64 2 put out by Compaq, and I had seen that. 2 A. I think I thought that I would 3 3 Q. Before you actually saw the actual 3 like to buy it. 4 Q. Did you think it was beautiful? 4 physical iPad, had you ever seen pictures of an 4 Q. Did you think it was beautiful? 5 5 iPad? 02:14 5 A. Yes. That's correct. 02:17 6 A. Yes, of course. 6 Q. Did you think it was unlike any 7 Q. Had you ever seen an iPad 7 Outer tablet device you had ever seen? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Did you think it was anesome? 02:18 11 Ithe more clearly. Do you remember the first 11 THE WTINESS: Rather than to say 12 time you ever s			01.51		
23 2:12 p.m.) 23 At the time that you first saw an 24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 24 iPad, had you ever seen any other tablet device? 25 2:12 p.m., and we are back on the record. 02:11 25 A. A long time ago1 do not recall 02:13 Page 64 Page 64 2 when that was but there was a tablet device 1 sir? A. A long time ago1 do not recall 02:13 3 Q. Before you actually saw the actual 3 ike to buy it. A. I think I thought that I would 1 3 Q. Before you actually saw the actual 3 ike to buy it. A. Yes. That's correct. 02:17 6 A. Yes, of course. 6 Q. Did you think it was beautiful? 5 A. Yes. 9 A. Yes. 9 Old you think it was awesome? 0 10 Q. So let me ask my first question a 02:15 10 MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 02:18 11 Itime you ever saw a picture or a movie, the 14 Jobs, and I think I concurred. 12 14 time you ever saw th device? 02:15 15 Q. And the fir		·			
24THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 252:12 p.m., and we are back on the record.02:1124iPad, had you ever seen any other tablet device? 252:3252:12 p.m., and we are back on the record.02:1125A. A long time ago I do not recall02:13Page 641when that was but there was a tablet device1sir?2put out by Compaq, and I had seen that.3Q. Before you actually saw the actual3like to buy it.3Q. Before you actually saw the actual3like to buy it.4Q. Did you think it was beautiful?5iPad?02:145A. Yes. That's correct.02:176A. Yes, of course.6Q. Did you think it was unlike any77Q. Had you ever seen an iPad8A. I did not think that.9A. Yes.9Q. Did you think it was awesome?10Q. So let me ask my first question a02:151011Ititle more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say12time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, I was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14Jobs, and I think I concurred.1618 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>·</td></t<>					·
252:12 p.m., and we are back on the record.02:1125A. A long time ago1 do not recall02:13Page 64Page 651when that was but there was a tablet device1sir?2put out by Compaq, and I had seen that.2A. I think I thought that I would3Q. Before you actually saw the actual3like to buy it.4physical iPad, had you ever seen pictures of an4Q. Did you think it was beautiful?5iPad?02:145A. Yes. Tota's correct.02:176A. Yes, of course.6Q. Did you think it was unlike any77Q. Had you ever seen an iPad7other tablet device you had ever seen?88demonstrated in a video or a movie?8A. I did not think that.99A. Yes.9Q. Did you think it was awesome?02:1811little more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say12time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first13case where that word was used by Steve14Jobs, and I think I concurred.14time you ever saw that device?16time you a		-			
Page 64Page 651when that was but there was a tablet device1sir?2put out by Compaq, and I had seen that.2A. I think I thought that I would3Q. Before you actually saw the actual3like to buy it.4physical iPad, had you ever seen pictures of an4Q. Did you think it was beautiful?5iPad?02:145A. Yes. That's correct.02:176A. Yes, of course.6Q. Did you think it was beautiful?07Q. Had you ever seen an iPad7other tablet device you had ever seen?88demonstrated in a video or a movie?9Q. Did you think it was awesome?00Q. So let me ask my first question a02:1510MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.02:1811little more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say02:1912time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device?02:15Q. And the first time, the very first02:1916A. Yes, I do.16Lime you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. I do.1820Q. And when was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q. And what's the account name of21your Twitter account?19A. Yes, I do.212122Q. And do you remember what your22Q. And what's the account nam			02:11		• •
2put out by Compaq, and I had seen that.2A. I think I thought that I would3Q. Before you actually saw the actual3like to buy it.4physical iPad, had you ever seen pictures of an4Q. Did you think it was beautiful?5iPad?02:145A. Yes. That's correct.6A. Yes, of course.6Q. Did you think it was unlike any7Q. Had you ever seen an iPad7other tablet device you had ever seen?8demonstrated in a video or a movie?8A. I did not think that.9A. Yes.9Q. Did you think it was awesome?10Q. So let me ask my first question a02:151011little more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say12time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you ever saw an picture or a movie, the14Jobs, and I think I concurred.15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first16A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20Q. And do you remem		k '	Page 64		
2put out by Compaq, and I had seen that.2A. I think I thought that I would3Q. Before you actually saw the actual3like to buy it.4physical iPad, had you ever seen pictures of an4Q. Did you think it was beautiful?5iPad?02:145A. Yes. That's correct.6A. Yes, of course.6Q. Did you think it was unlike any7Q. Had you ever seen an iPad7other tablet device you had ever seen?8demonstrated in a video or a movie?8A. I did not think that.9A. Yes.9Q. Did you think it was awesome?10Q. So let me ask my first question a02:151011little more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say12time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I though that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you ever saw an picture or a movie, the14Jobs, and I think I concurred.15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first16A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. I do.2018A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20presentation was gi	1	when that was but there was a tablet device		1	sir?
3Q. Before you actually saw the actual3like to buy it.4physical iPad, had you ever seen pictures of an4Q. Did you think it was beautiful?5iPad?02:145A. Yes. That's correct.02:176A. Yes, of course.6Q. Did you think it was unlike any7Q. Had you ever seen an iPad7other tablet device you had ever seen?8demonstrated in a video or a movie?8A. I did not think that.9A. Yes.9Q. Did you think it was awesome?10Q. So let me ask my first question a02:151011Ititle more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say12time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you ever saw an picture or a movie, the14Jobs, and I think I concurred.15first time you ever saw the device?02:15Q. And the first time, the very first02:1916A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes, I do.19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.19that online.21your mitter account?21Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And wh					
4physical iPad, had you ever seen pictures of an4Q. Did you think it was beautiful?5iPad?02:145A. Yes. That's correct.02:176A. Yes, of course.6Q. Did you think it was unlike any07Q. Had you ever seen an iPad7other tablet device you had ever seen?88demonstrated in a video or a movie?8A. I did not think it was awesome?9Q. Did you think it was awesome?9Q. Did you think it was awesome?10Q. So let me ask my first question a02:1510MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.02:1811little more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say02:1812time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you either saw a picture or a movie, the14Jobs, and I think I concurred.15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first16A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.21Q. And do you remember what your22Q. And what's the account name of					
5iPad?02:145A. Yes. That's correct.02:176A. Yes, of course.6Q. Did you think it was unlike any7Q. Had you ever seen an iPad78demonstrated in a video or a movie?89A. Yes.99A. Yes.910Q. So let me ask my first question a02:1511little more clearly. Do you remember the first1112time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean1213necessarily the physical device, but the first1314more clearly. Do you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time you ever saw the device?02:1516A. Yes, I do.1617Q. And when was that?1718A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad1819was being presented, that was done. The1919was being presented, that was done. The1920Q. And do you remember what your2221Q. And where does that come from?22Q. And do you remember what your23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?2324A. I have a rough recollection.2424A. I have a rough recollection.24					
6A. Yes, of course.6Q. Did you think it was unlike any7Q. Had you ever seen an iPad7other tablet device you had ever seen?8demonstrated in a video or a movie?8A. I did not think that.9A. Yes.9Q. Did you think it was awesome?10Q. So let me ask my first question a02:1510MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.02:1811little more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say02:1812time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first02:1916A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.21that online.21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.					
7Q. Had you ever seen an iPad7other tablet device you had ever seen?8demonstrated in a video or a movie?8A. I did not think that.9A. Yes.9Q. Did you think it was awesome?10Q. So let me ask my first question a02:1510MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.02:1811little more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say02:1812time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you either saw a picture or a movie, the14Jobs, and I think I concurred.15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first16A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.10g. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.					
8demonstrated in a video or a movie?8A. I did not think that.9A. Yes.9Q. Did you think it was awesome?10Q. So let me ask my first question a02:1510MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.02:1811little more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say02:1812time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you ever saw an picture or a movie, the14Jobs, and I think I concurred.15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first16A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.21your Twitter account?21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.					
9A. Yes.9Q. Did you think it was awesome?10Q. So let me ask my first question a02:1510MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.02:1811little more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say12time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you either saw a picture or a movie, the14Jobs, and I think I concurred.15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first02:1916A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q. And what's the account name of21that online.21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	1 7				
10Q. So let me ask my first question a02:1510MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.02:1811little more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say12time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you either saw a picture or a movie, the14Jobs, and I think I concurred.15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first02:1916A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q. And what's the account name of21that online.21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.					A. I did not think that.
11little more clearly. Do you remember the first11THE WITNESS: Rather than to say12time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you either saw a picture or a movie, the14Jobs, and I think I concurred.15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first02:1916A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q. And what's the account name of21that online.21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8	A. Yes.			
12time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean12that I thought that, it was rather the13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you either saw a picture or a movie, the14Jobs, and I think I concurred.15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first02:1916A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q. And what's the account name of21that online.21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8 9		02:15	9	Q. Did you think it was awesome?
13necessarily the physical device, but the first13case where that word was used by Steve14time you either saw a picture or a movie, the14Jobs, and I think I concurred.15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first02:1916A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q. And what's the account name of21that online.21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8 9 10	Q. So let me ask my first question a	02:15	9 10	Q. Did you think it was awesome?MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.02:18
14time you either saw a picture or a movie, the14Jobs, and I think I concurred.15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first02:1916A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q. And what's the account name of21that online.21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8 9 10 11	Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first	02:15	9 10 11	Q.Did you think it was awesome?MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.02:18THE WITNESS: Rather than to say
15first time you ever saw the device?02:1515Q. And the first time, the very first02:1916A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q. And what's the account name of21that online.21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8 9 10 11 12	Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean	02:15	9 10 11 12	 Q. Did you think it was awesome? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 02:18 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say that I thought that, it was rather the
16A. Yes, I do.16time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q. And what's the account name of02:1921that online.21your Twitter account?21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.2323reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean necessarily the physical device, but the first	02:15	9 10 11 12 13	Q. Did you think it was awesome? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 02:18 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say that I thought that, it was rather the case where that word was used by Steve
17Q. And when was that?17A. Yes. That's correct.18A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q. And what's the account name of02:1921that online.21your Twitter account?21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.2323reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean necessarily the physical device, but the first time you either saw a picture or a movie, the		9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Did you think it was awesome? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 02:18 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say that I thought that, it was rather the case where that word was used by Steve Jobs, and I think I concurred.
18A.Back in March of 2010 when iPad18Q.Do you maintain a Twitter account?19was being presented, that was done. The19A.Yes, I do.20presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q.And what's the account name of02:1921that online.21your Twitter account?21your Twitter account?22Q.And do you remember what your22A.M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q.And where does that come from?24A.I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean necessarily the physical device, but the first time you either saw a picture or a movie, the first time you ever saw the device?		9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Did you think it was awesome? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 02:18 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say that I thought that, it was rather the case where that word was used by Steve Jobs, and I think I concurred. Q. And the first time, the very first 02:19
19was being presented, that was done. The19A. Yes, I do.20presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q. And what's the account name of02:1921that online.21your Twitter account?21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.2323reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean necessarily the physical device, but the first time you either saw a picture or a movie, the first time you ever saw the device? A. Yes, I do.		9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Did you think it was awesome? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 02:18 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say that I thought that, it was rather the case where that word was used by Steve Jobs, and I think I concurred. Q. And the first time, the very first 02:19 time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct?
20presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw02:1620Q. And what's the account name of02:1921that online.21your Twitter account?2122Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean necessarily the physical device, but the first time you either saw a picture or a movie, the first time you ever saw the device? A. Yes, I do. Q. And when was that?		9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Did you think it was awesome? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 02:18 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say that I thought that, it was rather the case where that word was used by Steve Jobs, and I think I concurred. Q. And the first time, the very first 02:19 time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct? A. Yes. That's correct.
21that online.21your Twitter account?22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean necessarily the physical device, but the first time you either saw a picture or a movie, the first time you ever saw the device? A. Yes, I do. Q. And when was that? A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad 		9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Did you think it was awesome? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 02:18 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say that I thought that, it was rather the case where that word was used by Steve Jobs, and I think I concurred. Q. And the first time, the very first 02:19 time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account?
22Q. And do you remember what your22A. M-O-N-G-D.23reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it?23Q. And where does that come from?24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean necessarily the physical device, but the first time you either saw a picture or a movie, the first time you ever saw the device? A. Yes, I do. Q. And when was that? A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad was being presented, that was done. The 	02:15	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Did you think it was awesome? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 02:18 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say that I thought that, it was rather the case where that word was used by Steve Jobs, and I think I concurred. Q. And the first time, the very first 02:19 time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account? A. Yes, I do.
24A. I have a rough recollection.24MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean necessarily the physical device, but the first time you either saw a picture or a movie, the first time you ever saw the device? A. Yes, I do. Q. And when was that? A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad was being presented, that was done. The presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw 	02:15	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Did you think it was awesome? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. 02:18 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say that I thought that, it was rather the case where that word was used by Steve Jobs, and I think I concurred. Q. And the first time, the very first 02:19 time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account? A. Yes, I do. Q. And what's the account name of 02:19
č , č	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean necessarily the physical device, but the first time you either saw a picture or a movie, the first time you ever saw the device? A. Yes, I do. Q. And when was that? A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad was being presented, that was done. The presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw that online. 	02:15	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Did you think it was awesome? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: Rather than to say that I thought that, it was rather the case where that word was used by Steve Jobs, and I think I concurred. Q. And the first time, the very first 02:1902:19time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account? A. Yes, I do. Q. And what's the account name of 02:1902:19
	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean necessarily the physical device, but the first time you either saw a picture or a movie, the first time you ever saw the device? A. Yes, I do. Q. And when was that? A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad was being presented, that was done. The presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw that online. Q. And do you remember what your 	02:15	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Did you think it was awesome? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.02:18 02:18 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say that I thought that, it was rather the case where that word was used by Steve Jobs, and I think I concurred. Q. And the first time, the very first02:19Understand Q. And the first time, the very first02:19Understand Vou saw it, you wanted to own one, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account? A. Yes, I do. Q. And what's the account name of Q. 2:19Your Twitter account? A. M-O-N-G-D.
25Q. And what is your recollection,02:1725THE WITNESS: My nickname.02:19	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. So let me ask my first question a little more clearly. Do you remember the first time you ever saw an iPad? And I don't mean necessarily the physical device, but the first time you either saw a picture or a movie, the first time you ever saw the device? A. Yes, I do. Q. And when was that? A. Back in March of 2010 when iPad was being presented, that was done. The presentation was given by Steve Jobs, and I saw that online. Q. And do you remember what your reaction was to the iPad when you first saw it? 	02:15	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Did you think it was awesome? MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague.02:18 02:18 THE WITNESS: Rather than to say that I thought that, it was rather the case where that word was used by Steve Jobs, and I think I concurred. Q. And the first time, the very first02:19Understand time you saw it, you wanted to own one, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. Do you maintain a Twitter account? A. Yes, I do. Q. And what's the account name of Q. And what's the account name of Q. 2:19your Twitter account? A. M-O-N-G-D. Q. And where does that come from?

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page19 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 66		Page	e 67
1	Q. And what is your nickname?	1	A. Yes.	
2	A. M-O-N-G-D.	2	Q. And did you post that in English,	
3	Q. Is that a Korean word?	3	sir?	
4	A. No.	4	A. Yes. That's correct.	
5	Q. Is it a form of man-god? 02:20	5	Q. Did you write, "iPad looks 02:	22
6	A. No. That is not the case.	6	awesome!"? Exclamation point?	
7	Q. Can I have the document we are	7	A. That's correct.	
8	going to mark as Exhibit 1231.	8	Q. And did you write, "I want that	
9	(Exhibit 1231, Twitter Account	9	device!!!!!! Followed by one, two, three, four,	
10	Page, marked for identification.) 02:20	10	five, six, exclamation points? 02:2	2
11	BY MR. McELHINNY:	11	A. Yes. That's correct.	.2
12^{11}		12	Q. I want to go back then to	
13	Q. Sir, I've handed you a document which has been marked as Exhibit 1231. Does this	13	August/September 2010. Okay. So I'm going back	ŀ
14^{13}		14		ĸ
$14 \\ 15$	appear to you to be a printout of the postings on	15	to when you were doing the comparisons with the first three Apple devices. 02:23	
$15 \\ 16$	your Twitter account? 02:21	16	11	
	A. Yes. That's correct.		When you wanted to borrow this	
17	Q. And sir, if you look at the second	17	device let's take the first one. When you	
18	posting that's dated January 27, 2010, do you see	18	wanted to borrow the iPhone 3GS, was there any	
19	that?	19	paperwork generated as part of that borrowing	
20	A. Yes. That's correct. 02:21	20	transaction? 02:24	
21	Q. Is that your picture next to the	21	A. No, there wasn't.	
22	posting?	22	Q. You didn't send any e-mails to	
23	A. Yes, that's correct.	23	this person whose name you can't remember?	
24	Q. And am I reading this correctly,	24	A. Correct. I did not.	
25	"Watching Apple live event"? 02:22	25		2:24
	Page 68			e 69
1	in order to take the product, the Apple product?	1	generated. I just mentioned my name.	
2	A. Correct. I did not have to sign	2	Q. Okay. I want to make sure I've	
3	on anything, per se; I think it was just that I	3	got it straight. I think you told me that you	
4	told that person my name.	4	did the comparisons with the iPhone 3GS for one	
5	Q. Did you need anyone's authority 02:25	5	or two days; is that right? 02:28	
6	other than your own in order to borrow that	6	A. Yes. I had it for a day or two.	
7	product?	7	Q. Did you take any notes while you	
8	A. No.	8	were doing this comparison?	
9	Q. Your supervisor wasn't involved in	9	A. No, I did not write down any	
10	authorizing that in any way? 02:25	10	notes. 02:28	
11	A. That's correct. That was not the	11	Q. Were you given this assignment?	
12	case.	12	Did somebody tell you to do this comparison?	
13	Q. You were not a team leader at that	13	A. It's just that to come up	
14	time, were you?	14	create such an event, well, you would always need	
15	A. I was not a team leader. 02:26	15	to compare with competitor products. This is 0	02:29
16	Q. So is it the situation was it	16	just a routine process. So even without any such	
17	the situation in August of 2010 that anyone who	17	specific instruction, comparison work would	
18	wanted an Apple device could just go and check it	18	proceed.	
19	out from this group that had it?	19	Q. My question is a little	
20	A. Right. Well, if it's not a case 02:26	20	different. My question is: Did anyone give you	02:30
21	where somebody is currently using it, per se;	21	instruction to do that comparison?	
2.2	then you could make an inquiry and you could	22	A. I was not given a direct	
22		122		
22 23	borrow it.	23	instruction to make comparison.	
		23	Q. Did anyone did you have any	
23	borrow it. Q. No paperwork? A. A document, per se, was not 02:27		Q. Did anyone did you have any	02:30

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 70		Page 71
1	were going to do a comparison before you did it?	1	Seung-Yun Lee about this comparison that you were
2	A. Yes, I did.	2	doing?
3	Q. And with whom did you have those	3	A. I do not recall that exactly.
4	discussions?	4	Q. What was the name of the outside
5	A. I did that with the senior 02:31	5	company? 02:34
6	engineer, Sueng-Yun Lee, who was my supervisor at	6	A. NemusTech, NemusTech
7	the time.	7	N-e-m-u-s-T-e-c-h.
8	Q. Did you have discussions with any	8	Q. Where are they located?
9	other person about the fact that you were going	9	A. Seoul, Korea.
10	to do this comparison other than Seung-Yun Lee? 02:31	10	Q. Was there a certain person or 02:34
11	A. There was this outside company who	11	people that you were talking to at NemusTech
12	we worked we or I worked with at the time.	12	about the comparisons?
13	And so I discussed that with people of that	13	A. Yes.
14	company.	14	Q. And who? Can you give me the name
15	Q. Were the discussions with the 02:32	15	or names? 02:35
16	outside company at the same time as with	16	A. I do not recall as to all of
17	Seung-Yun Lee, or were they separate?	17	them. And I can recall about two names. One was
18	A. They occurred separately. But	18	principle engineer Sang-Wookhan, the other was
19	right now, as to your phrase "discussion," I	19	director Seung-Min Lee.
20	don't know if I would go along with that; rather, 02:33	20	Q. Do you know whether or not 02:36
21	that it was more in the vein of letting know that	21	NemusTech is owned in any part by Samsung?
22	this was going to that was going to take	22	A. As far as I know, there is no
23	place, or let's do that.	23	relationship in between.
24	Q. Okay. Fair enough. Did you at	24	Q. Tell me please, to the best of
25	any time exchange any e-mail correspondence with 02:33	25	your recollection, what conversations you had 02:36
	Page 72		Page 73
1	with Seung-Yun Lee about the comparisons before	1	Q. And when you say the "UX team," is
2	you did them.	2	that the same team that provides you with the
3	A. The feedback came in to the point	3	software requirements?
4	that the bouncing effect on Android devices of	4	A. There, as well as other places.
5	Samsung were not all that smooth and so 02:38	5	Q. When was the first time let me 02:42
6	comparisons might need to be done with other	6	ask a different question. Let me start out with
7	products. And I think we talked about things	7	a little foundation here. Are you aware as you
8	such as that.	8	sit here today that Apple owns a U.S. patent that
9	Q. And how do you know how did you	9	refers, relates to, the bounce effect?
10	learn that a feedback had come back about the 02:39	10	MR. TUNG: I caution the witness 02:43
11	Samsung Android products?	11	to omit from your answer my awareness
12	A. I think I heard that through the	12	that was obtained through conversations
13	senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee.	13	with counsel or legal personnel.
14	Q. Have you ever seen any document	14	THE WITNESS: No, I am not aware.
15	that refers to that feedback? 02:40	15	Q. Okay. And to make sure. During 02:43
16	A. I don't think I saw such a	16	the year 2010, you never read any patent, U.S.
17	document at that time.	17	patent, issued to Apple?
18	Q. Have you ever seen one?	18	A. Correct. No.
19	A. Well, such things as the feedback	19	Q. Have you ever read any patent,
20	as to what I had developed, I think I've seen 02:41	20	U.S. patent, belonging to any company? 02:44
21	many of those.	21	MR. TUNG: Again, caution the
22	Q. And who provides that feedback to	22	witness to omit from your answer any
23	you?	23	patents you read at the direction of
24	A. Typically such feedback would be	24	counsel.
25	provided by the testing team or the UX team. 02:41	25	THE WITNESS: Yes. I have read 02:44

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 74		Pag	e 75
1		1	A. No, I did not get that.	0,0
1	American or U.S. patents.	2	-	
2 3	Q. Have you read patents that relate	3	Q. Did you get any direction from any lawyer about writing software for the bounce	
4	to your work on the bounce effect?	4	effect during the calendar year 2011? Again, yes	
	MR. TUNG: I'll give you the same caution, to omit from your answer any 02:45	5		
5		6		
6	patents that you read at the direction of counsel.	7	MR. TUNG: So again I will	
7 8			instruct you not to answer that	
	THE WITNESS: No. I have not read	8	question. The subject matter of the	
9	those things.	9	communication or direction as stated in	
10	Q. During the year 2010, at any time 02:46	10	the question. 02:49	
11	when you were writing software for bounce	11	Q. During the year 2011, did you do	
12	effects, have you ever taken any specific steps	12	anything as a software engineer at the direct	
13	to be sure that you were not infringing on an	13	instruction of a lawyer? Yes or no?	
14	Apple patent?	14	A. No, that wasn't.	
15	MR. TUNG: Caution the witness to 02:47	15	Q. Let's go back to NemusTech. In 02:50	J
16	omit from his answer any specific steps	16	May of 2010, what was the nature of the project	
17	taken at the direction of counsel.	17	that you were working on with NemusTech?	
18	THE WITNESS: No.	18	A. Work related to creating bouncing	
19	Q. Again, during the year 2010, in	19	effect.	0.51
20	writing software code for the bounce effect, did 02:47	20		2:51
21	you get any direction whatsoever from any	21	A. I did not supervise them, per se;	
22	lawyer? And all I want to know to that is a	22	but rather we proceeded with our work in	
23	yes-or-no answer. I don't want to know what	23	parallel.	
24	direction you got. I just want to know did you	24	Q. And who at Samsung was giving	
25	ever get direction during the year 2010? 02:47	25	direction to NemusTech, if you know, on your	02:51
	Page 76		Pag	e 77
1	project? I'm sorry.	1	Pag A. Yes. That's correct.	e 77
1 2		1 2		e 77
	project? I'm sorry.		A. Yes. That's correct.	e 77
2	project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was	2	A. Yes. That's correct.Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a	e 77
2 3	project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common	2 3	A. Yes. That's correct.Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's ahe? Is he in charge of a team today?	
2 3 4	project? I'm sorry.A. My recollection was that that wasprinciple engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling.	2 3 4	A. Yes. That's correct.Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's ahe? Is he in charge of a team today?A. Yes. That's correct.	
2 3 4 5	project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53	2 3 4 5	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: 	
2 3 4 5 6	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? 	
2 3 4 5 6 7	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. 	54
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same 	54
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software 	54
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is the principle engineer higher than or lower than 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software requirements? 	54
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is the principle engineer higher than or lower than a senior engineer? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software requirements? A. Well, it is different from that 	54 02:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is the principle engineer higher than or lower than a senior engineer? A. Higher. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software requirements? A. Well, it is different from that Advanced UX Team. And as for the name itself, I 	54 02:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is the principle engineer higher than or lower than a senior engineer? A. Higher. Q. And in May of 2010, was Principle 02:53 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software requirements? A. Well, it is different from that Advanced UX Team. And as for the name itself, I think I made an error here. It was not it is 02: 	54 02:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is the principle engineer higher than or lower than a senior engineer? A. Higher. Q. And in May of 2010, was Principle 02:53 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software requirements? A. Well, it is different from that Advanced UX Team. And as for the name itself, I think I made an error here. It was not it is 02: not Advanced UX Team; I think it is Advanced UI 	54 02:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is the principle engineer higher than or lower than a senior engineer? A. Higher. Q. And in May of 2010, was Principle 02:53 Engineer Seong in charge of a team? A. Yes. That is my recollection. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software requirements? A. Well, it is different from that Advanced UX Team. And as for the name itself, I think I made an error here. It was not it is 02: not Advanced UX Team; I think it is Advanced UI 	54 02:55 56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is the principle engineer higher than or lower than a senior engineer? A. Higher. Q. And in May of 2010, was Principle 02:53 Engineer Seong in charge of a team? A. Yes. That is my recollection. Q. And what was the name of that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software requirements? A. Well, it is different from that Advanced UX Team. And as for the name itself, I think I made an error here. It was not it is 02: not Advanced UX Team; I think it is Advanced UI Team. Q. And is the Advanced UI Team today 	54 02:55 56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is the principle engineer higher than or lower than a senior engineer? A. Higher. Q. And in May of 2010, was Principle 02:53 Engineer Seong in charge of a team? A. Yes. That is my recollection. Q. And what was the name of that team? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software requirements? A. Well, it is different from that Advanced UX Team. And as for the name itself, I think I made an error here. It was not it is 02: not Advanced UX Team; I think it is Advanced UI Team. Q. And is the Advanced UI Team today part of the Advanced Development Software Group? 	54 02:55 56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is the principle engineer higher than or lower than a senior engineer? A. Higher. Q. And in May of 2010, was Principle 02:53 Engineer Seong in charge of a team? A. Yes. That is my recollection. Q. And what was the name of that team? A. UI Framework. 02:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software requirements? A. Well, it is different from that Advanced UX Team. And as for the name itself, I think I made an error here. It was not it is 02: not Advanced UX Team; I think it is Advanced UI Team. Q. And is the Advanced UI Team today part of the Advanced Development Software Group? A. Yes. My understanding is that 02:5 	54 02:55 56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is the principle engineer higher than or lower than a senior engineer? A. Higher. Q. And in May of 2010, was Principle 02:53 Engineer Seong in charge of a team? A. Yes. That is my recollection. Q. And what was the name of that team? A. UI Framework. 02:53 Q. Framework? And UI is "user 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software requirements? A. Well, it is different from that Advanced UX Team. And as for the name itself, I think I made an error here. It was not it is 02: not Advanced UX Team; I think it is Advanced UI Team. Q. And is the Advanced UI Team today part of the Advanced Development Software Group? A. Yes. My understanding is that 02:5 it's it belongs to the Advanced Development 	54 02:55 56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is the principle engineer higher than or lower than a senior engineer? A. Higher. Q. And in May of 2010, was Principle 02:53 Engineer Seong in charge of a team? A. Yes. That is my recollection. Q. And what was the name of that team? A. UI Framework. 02:53 Q. Framework? And UI is "user interface"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software requirements? A. Well, it is different from that Advanced UX Team. And as for the name itself, I think I made an error here. It was not it is 02: not Advanced UX Team; I think it is Advanced UI Team. Q. And is the Advanced UI Team today part of the Advanced Development Software Group? A. Yes. My understanding is that 02:5 it's it belongs to the Advanced Development 	54 02:55 56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	project? I'm sorry. A. My recollection was that that was principle engineer Jeong-Sikseong. A common spelling. Q. Does Seung I'm sorry is it 02:53 senior engineer THE INTERPRETER: Principle. Q. Principle engineer in Samsung; is that right, principle engineer? A. Yes. 02:53 Q. I'm sorry. And within Samsung is the principle engineer higher than or lower than a senior engineer? A. Higher. Q. And in May of 2010, was Principle 02:53 Engineer Seong in charge of a team? A. Yes. That is my recollection. Q. And what was the name of that team? A. UI Framework. 02:53 Q. Framework? And UI is "user interface"? A. Yes. That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And is it a he? Seong, it's a he? Is he in charge of a team today? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And what team is he in charge of 02: today? A. My understanding is that prior to my arrival here, I think he was the team leader for the Advanced UX Team. Q. Is the Advanced UX Team the same team as the UX Team that provides the software requirements? A. Well, it is different from that Advanced UX Team. And as for the name itself, I think I made an error here. It was not it is 02: not Advanced UX Team; I think it is Advanced UI Team. Q. And is the Advanced UI Team today part of the Advanced Development Software Group? A. Yes. My understanding is that 02:5 it's it belongs to the Advanced Development Group 1. Q. So back to the Bounce project. 	54 02:55 56

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 78		Page 79
1	implementation of the bounce effect.	1	Q. I don't know the answer to that.
2	Q. Did they write code?	2	That's why I ask the questions.
3	A. Yes. They also wrote codes	3	A. Well, the assignment was to
4	directly.	4	develop software, so other than developing soft
5	Q. When they wrote code, did they 02:58	5	ware I don't think there was anything additional 03:02
6	submit that code to you?	6	that they did separately or specifically.
7	A. Some of it was provided to me,	7	Q. Did NemusTech send you any kind of
8	some were not.	8	documents other than source code documents?
9	Q. If they provided code to you, was	9	A. I don't think there were instances
10		10	
11	5	11	
11	A. Yes. Source code was provided	12	the contents of an e-mail. So creating these
	through e-mail.	13	documents and sending them to me.
13	Q. Who else at Samsung received		Q. Okay. Why did you tell
14	source code from NemusTech concerning the bounce	14	NemusTech that you were going to do a comparison
15	effect, if you know? 02:59	15	with the Apple iPhone? 03:03
16	A. I would think that some of the	16	A. Considering that we were doing
17	people who were on the same team as I at the time	17	development work together, it was with the view
18	would have received such codes, and I do not	18	in mind that they also engaged in comparison
19	exactly recall who were at the team at the time,	19	work, likewise, that I let them know.
20	but one I do recall is the senior engineer, 03:00	20	Q. Do you remember specifically what 03:04
21	Seung-Yun Lee.	21	you said to them?
22	Q. What else did NemusTech do on that	22	A. I did not exactly recall that.
23	Bounce project other than write code?	23	Q. We are going to change the tape?
24	A. If you say something else or who	24	MR. TUNG: Could I make a
25	else, what could possibly there be? 03:01	25	statement before we I just wanted to 03:05
	Page 80		Page 81
1	designate the transcript highly	1	NemusTech who did the comparison?
2	confidential, attorneys eyes only, and	2	A. I know who that was, it's just
3	reserve the right for the witness to	3	that I cannot seem to recall the name.
4	submit errata after we receive the final	4	Q. Can we go off for a second,
5	transcript. 03:05	5	please? 03:22
6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the	6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Time is
7	end of Disc Number 2 in the deposition of	7	3:23 p.m., and we are off the record.
8	Wookyun Kho. The time is 3:07 p.m., and	8	(Brief recess taken.)
9	we are off the record.	9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is
10	(Recess taken from 3:07 p.m. to 03:19	10	3:24 p.m., and we are back on the record. 03:23
11	3:22 p.m.)	11	BY MR. McELHINNY:
12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the	12	Q. Do you know what Apple products
13	beginning of disc number three in the	13	NemusTech used for its comparisons?
14	deposition of Wookyun Kho. The time is	14	A. Yes, I do.
15	3:22 p.m., and we are back on the record 03:20	15	Q. And what products were those? 03:23
16	Q. Mr. Kho, is it your understanding	16	A. I know for sure that iPad was
17	that people at NemusTech also did comparisons	17	used, but I'm not sure about the others.
18	between Samsung products and Apple products?	18	Q. And why do you know for sure that
19	A. Yes. That is my understanding.	19	an iPad was used?
20	Q. And was it one of the two 03:21	20	A. At the time, what I was doing was 03:23
	gentlemen that you identified before?	21	to try to prove when the performance of Galaxy
21		22	
21 22	MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague		1 ab. And of course, there are other aspects too.
22	MR. TUNG: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: No. that was not	22	Tab. And of course, there are other aspects too, but in terms of the competition, this being a
22 23	THE WITNESS: No, that was not		but in terms of the competition, this being a
22		23	_

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 82		Page 83
1	on improvement of performance with iPad in hand,	1	Who gave it to you?
	and so my recollection is that the comparison was	2	A. It was provided by the company.
	done with iPad.	3	Q. Who at the company provided it to
4	Q. Do you know where NemusTech got	4	you?
	the iPad that it used? 03:26	5	A. I do not really know that because 03:29
6	A. No, I do not.	6	these would be made all at once and brought over,
7	Q. Do you know what Samsung tablet	7	so it would be difficult to say who it was that
	device NemusTech used for the comparison?	8	provided.
9	A. Yes, I do.	9	
10	Q. And which was that? 03:27	10	
11		11	right? 03:29 A. Yes. That's correct.
12		12	
13			Q. And my question is, do you
		13	remember who gave it to you?
14	Q. Do you know, the P1 was not	14	A. Yes, I do.
	publicly available in May of 2010, correct? 03:27	15	Q. Who was that? 03:30
16	A. My recollection is that as of May	16	A. Senior engineer Seung-Yun Lee.
	2010, it was not yet being sold.	17	Q. Do you know who gave NemusTech its
18	Q. So the P1 that you were working	18	P1?
	with was a secret at Samsung, correct?	19	A. Several were provided, and also
20	A. Yes. Yes, that's correct. 03:28	20	not all at once, so I would not know as to all 03:31
21	Q. Where did you get the P1 that you	21	the circumstances.
	used for your comparisons?	22	Q. Do you know the name of any let
23	A. Although I do not recall exactly,	23	me ask that question. Did you ever give
	I think it was around the summer of 2010.	24	NemusTech a P1?
25	Q. I'm sorry. Where did you get it? 03:28	25	A. Yes. I had brought over P1 over 03:31
	Page 84		Page 85
1	there.	1	software developer to actually compare the two
2	Q. And did someone tell you to do	2	physical devices?
3	that, or did you just do that on your own?	3	A. At the time people were saying
4	A. NemusTech requested that, and so I	4	that Apple products were operating smoothly. And
5	obtained it and brought that over. 03:32	5	not having seen the Apple product, just by 03:37
6	Q. Was there a request in writing?	6	looking at the Samsung product, although one
7	A. No, that is not the case.	7	could say that the operations were all that
8	Q. Did they sign a receipt for the	8	clean, full.
9	P1?	9	But the operations themselves did
10	A. Nothing specifically that 03:32	10	not run into much problem, there weren't any 03:38
11	NemusTech signed for or issued.	11	unreasonable aspect of problem with the
12	Q. To your knowledge, is there any	12	operations save for, say, it's a little slow or
1	paper trail at all that shows that this secret	13	cumbersome in operation.
13	R&D device was given to another company?	14	This kind of feedback came in so I
	Red device was given to another company.		
	A. When one takes out a sample such 03:33	15	wanted to find out how what kind of operations 03:39
14 15		15 16	wanted to find out how what kind of operations 03:39 were how the operations ran on the Apple
14 15 16	A. When one takes out a sample such 03:33 as this out of the company, you would have to		*
14 15 16 17	A. When one takes out a sample such 03:33 as this out of the company, you would have to have obtained an approval, so there must be some	16	were how the operations ran on the Apple
14 15 16 17 18	A. When one takes out a sample such 03:33 as this out of the company, you would have to have obtained an approval, so there must be some record remaining at the company, but it's not	16 17	were how the operations ran on the Apple products. I wanted to see them with my own eyes,
14 15 16 17 18 19	A. When one takes out a sample such 03:33 as this out of the company, you would have to have obtained an approval, so there must be some record remaining at the company, but it's not that company NemusTech issued any kind of receipt	16 17 18	were how the operations ran on the Apple products. I wanted to see them with my own eyes, I wanted to have them nearby, thereby so that I could for sure see the differences myself. I
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. When one takes out a sample such 03:33 as this out of the company, you would have to have obtained an approval, so there must be some record remaining at the company, but it's not that company NemusTech issued any kind of receipt or anything. 03:34	16 17 18 19	 were how the operations ran on the Apple products. I wanted to see them with my own eyes, I wanted to have them nearby, thereby so that I could for sure see the differences myself. I wanted to have them near me to make comparison. 03:39
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. When one takes out a sample such 03:33 as this out of the company, you would have to have obtained an approval, so there must be some record remaining at the company, but it's not that company NemusTech issued any kind of receipt or anything. 03:34 Q. Got it. On the Bounce project, in	16 17 18 19 20 21	 were how the operations ran on the Apple products. I wanted to see them with my own eyes, I wanted to have them nearby, thereby so that I could for sure see the differences myself. I wanted to have them near me to make comparison. Q. When you did the comparison
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. When one takes out a sample such 03:33 as this out of the company, you would have to have obtained an approval, so there must be some record remaining at the company, but it's not that company NemusTech issued any kind of receipt or anything. 03:34 Q. Got it. On the Bounce project, in May of 2010 were you personally doing anything	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 were how the operations ran on the Apple products. I wanted to see them with my own eyes, I wanted to have them nearby, thereby so that I could for sure see the differences myself. I wanted to have them near me to make comparison. Q. When you did the comparison between the Apple iPhone and the Samsung product,
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. When one takes out a sample such 03:33 as this out of the company, you would have to have obtained an approval, so there must be some record remaining at the company, but it's not that company NemusTech issued any kind of receipt or anything. 03:34 Q. Got it. On the Bounce project, in	16 17 18 19 20 21	 were how the operations ran on the Apple products. I wanted to see them with my own eyes, I wanted to have them nearby, thereby so that I could for sure see the differences myself. I wanted to have them near me to make comparison. Q. When you did the comparison

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

1 2	Page 86		I	Page 87
2	Q. Did you ever report an any of	1	I think that would be more appropriate to say	
	those conclusions in writing?	2	that.	
3	A. I do not really recall.	3	Q. Okay. Tell me what happened at	
4	Q. Did you ever report on your	4	the demonstration that you're talking about.	
5	conclusions to your supervisor? 03:40	5	A. There are these numbers that would	03:44
6	A. If you're talking about some	6	be used in order to display, or implement, or	00111
7	conclusions, it seems to be referring to some	7	show the bouncing effect. So several were	
8	saying captured in writing and reporting thus.	8	created. And several such sets, if you will,	
9	And I don't think such type of reporting would	9	were input into the device and tried to find out	
10	if any, would have hardly ever occurred. Rather, 03:42	10	which looked better. And of course, at the time	03:46
11	the bouncing effect itself actually was had	11	of my testing I had a whole lot more number of	05.10
12	been changed and a demonstration was given on	12	sets that I was working out of, which I took out	
13	that, I believe.	13	I took out two or three, and I think I showed	
14	Q. When you say, "The bouncing effect	14	those.	
15		15		02.16
15 16			THE INTERPRETER: Okay. Good	03:46
	effect in the Samsung device had been changed?	16	point. So going back to what put into	
17	A. Well, what had happened was the	17	the device could be could may very	
18	bouncing effect that went into Samsung's	18	well be, were put into several devices.	
19	products, they were revised, and when you say	19	Q. I'm trying to see if I understand	
20	change, it seems like a wholesale change, and 03:43	20	6 7	03:47
21	it's not that case at all, wholesale change or	21	compared the Samsung device with the Apple	
22	wholesale revision.	22	device, you input different instruction sets into	
23	Rather, as part of the improvement	23	the Samsung device to see how they would change	;
24	of the performance. Or let's say, I can put it	24	the bounce effect. Am I right about that?	
25	this way, some sort of slight tuning operation. 03:44	25	A. No. Rather, the comparison was	03:47
	Page 88		Ι	Page 89
1	done at the end of the work to improve the	1	manipulate the speed.	
2	performance. And in terms of the work involved	2	Q. Did the numbers control anything	
3	in improvement of the performance, there would be	3	other than speed?	
4	several numbers that would be involved vis-a-vis	4	A. Such things as the time or the	
5	the comparison with Apple device. 03:49	5	duration where the bouncing effect is maintained,	03:54
6	And on the other hand, when you	6	and also for this bouncing effect, the function	
7	say instruction set, typically when you say	7	would be used. And by changing the numbers that	
8	instruction set, it commonly refers to the	8	go into such functions, that would not	
9	changing of the source code itself at the time of	9	necessarily change that would not change the	
10	the software development. 03:50	10	duration in which the effect is maintained, nor	03:55
11	So this was not the case at all,	11	the numbers.	
12	where the source code itself was changed.	12	Well, how should I put it? I	
13	Rather, the numbers in it were changed a little,	13	think it's most appropriate to say that the shape	
14	and the comparison was being made as compared to	14	of the function would be changed. Or rather, the	
15	Apple device whether our device would look 03:51	15	pattern of the function would be changed.	03:55
16	smoother.	16	THE INTERPRETER: Correction that	
	Q. So there were numbers in the	17	would not change the duration. That	
17	software for the Samsung device; is that correct?	18	would not change the duration in which	
	A. Yes. That's correct.	19	the effect is maintained, nor the speed.	
18		20	Q. Mr. Kho, can you tell me 03:5	6
18 19	O. And you were able to adjust those 03.51		x , x	-
18 19 20	Q. And you were able to adjust those 03:51 numbers. And by adjusting the numbers, change			
18 19 20 21	numbers. And by adjusting the numbers, change	21	mechanically what you do to change the number in	
18 19 20 21 22	numbers. And by adjusting the numbers, change the effect; is that right?	21 22	mechanically what you do to change the number in the software? How do you do that? What steps do	
18 19 20 21 22 23	numbers. And by adjusting the numbers, change the effect; is that right? A. It's not the changing of the	21 22 23	mechanically what you do to change the number in the software? How do you do that? What steps do you take?	
18 19 20 21 22	numbers. And by adjusting the numbers, change the effect; is that right?	21 22	mechanically what you do to change the number in the software? How do you do that? What steps do	

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 90		Page 91
1	such numbers, and then compilation is done. And	1	remember what changes you made to various numbers
2	after that binary would be created, and such	2	in order to fine tune the effect on the Samsung
3	binary would be put into a device and it is run.	3	machine?
4	Q. Can you do the inputting phase on	4	A. It's not that this process of
5	your computer? 03:58	5	improving on the performance occurred just once. 04:02
6	A. Of the process that I just	6	I think that was the very first time when it was
7	described, such things as the making corrections	7	begun, and it continued thereafter as well. And
8	or revisions in the source code, or compilation,	8	as far as what was changed at that very first
9	or the generation of the binary, this would all	9	time, I cannot recall exactly as to all of them.
10	be carried out on computer. And after that, that 03:58	10	Q. Can you tell me what happened at 04:02
11	would be moved over to the device and then it is	11	the demonstration? Who demonstrated what to
12	run.	12	whom?
13	Q. When you make these changes to	13	A. My recollection is that I probably
14^{13}	source code and compile it, does your computer	14	demonstrated two senior engineer Seung-Yun Lee
15		15	and also the principle engineer Jeong-Sik Seong. 04:04
16	keep a record of what you have done?03:59A. No, that is not the case.	16	
17		17	And I think I was showing the devices where these
	Q. Did you ever create a paper record	18	tuned up numbers were applied and how the changes occurred like thus.
18	of the changes that you made to the numbers in the summary of 20102		
19 20	the summer of 2010? $(A = A)$ by that means have no fear as $(A = A)$	19 20	Q. At this demonstration, did you have an Apple device there? 04:04
	A. No, that never happened as far as 04:00 this correction or revision work. I think I told	20	
21			A. My recollection is that it was
22	you that occurred in August or September, but	22	there. I had it.
23	rather than phrase it as summer, I would rather	23	Q. Sorry. I'm sorry. And what Apple
24	say it would be either late summer or fall.	24	device was there?
25	Q. As you sit here today, do you 04:00	25	A. At the time of the demonstration, 04:05
	Page 92		Page 93
1	I think only the iPad was there.	1	that you can how do you change the
2	Q. And what Samsung devices were	2	demonstration so that you can demonstrate a
3	there?	3	different option?
4	A. I think only the Galaxy Tab first	4	A. When I was sitting by myself and
5	generation were there. 04:05	5	doing the testing to look for an appropriate 04:09
6	Q. Do you remember when this	6	value, well, there would be a great differences,
7	demonstration occurred?	7	discrepancies between the values. And so one at
8	A. Considering that it occurred	8	a time would be input to do the testing.
9	almost at the end of the work or improvement of	9	So if during that process one is
10	performance, and which was run for the first 04:06	10	able to come up with a value that's suitable, 04:10
11	time, it probably was once again August or	11	then I would try out some numbers in the
12	September of 2010.	12	vicinity, several. And with those numbers in
13	Q. How many Galaxy tab it was the	13	hand, I would create a testing program that one
14	P1, correct? I'm sorry.	14	would be able to select vis-a-vis software, and
15	A. That's correct. 04:06	15	that was input into the device. 04:11
16	Q. And how many P1s did you	16	Q. Does the testing program that you
17	demonstrate?	17	used for the demonstration still exist anywhere?
18	A. I think at the time I brought only	18	A. It would not exist in that form of
19	one for demonstration.	19	the title. There have been continuous upgrades.
20	Q. And did you demonstrate more than 04:07	20	Q. Upgrades to the testing program? 04:11
21	one way of fine tuning the Samsung device?	21	A. It may not be precise to call that
22	A. Yes, that is correct.	22	a testing program, rather it is a program for
23	Q. Again, mechanically, step by step,	23	demonstration purposes that shows all the work
24	if you're holding the device and you demonstrate	24	that is carried out by the team that I'm in
25	one option, how do you change the software so 04:07	25	charge of. And as the scope of work continued to 04:13

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

1 2 3	Page 94		Page 95
2	increase for my team, there has been continuous	1	A. No. At the time the object of the
	upgrades to the program.	2	demonstration comparison was Galaxy Tab, and if
	Q. Does that demonstration program	3	you were to talk about the competitive models,
4	upgraded demonstration program exist today?	4	there was only the iPad. And so it was
5	A. Yes, of course. I have that. 04:13	5	comparison was done only with that. 04:16
6	Q. Does it have a name?	6	Q. How was that demonstration meeting
7	A. Yes, there is.	7	set up?
8	Q. And what is the name of that	8	A. It's not that a specific meeting
9	program?	9	was set up, per se, but rather it was the case
10	A. Touchwiz effect. 04:13	10	where I, along with senior engineer, Seung-Yun 04:17
11		11	
12		12	Lee, went to where principle engineer Jeong-Sik
	demonstration that you gave to your superiors?		Seong was and showed him the result.
13	A. When you say, "The result of the	13	Q. Don't you have to make an
14	demonstration," you could say the result of the	14	appointment to go see the principle engineer?
15	demonstration was to select the most suitable one 04:14	15	A. No, there is no need. 04:18
16	among them.	16	Q. In August and September of 2010
17	Q. And when that selection was made,	17	when you were doing these comparisons, you
18	what was the next step then?	18	mentioned, I believe, that you also compared
19	A. The values that were chosen thus	19	products from other competitors; is that right?
20	would be directly applied to the cellular phone 04:15	20	A. Yes. That's correct. 04:18
21	and/or tablet devices.	21	Q. And what other, during this time
22	Q. At the demonstration where you had	22	period, what other products did you compare to
23	the iPad device and the P1 device, did you	23	the P1 device?
24	demonstrate any other devices at that	24	I'm sorry. That question is not
25	demonstration? 04:15	25	going to help. What other products did you use 04:19
	Page 96		Page 97
1	to compare bounce effect with?	1	(Recess taken from 4:23 p.m.
2	A. At the time there was one cellular	2	To 4:45 p.m.)
3	phone put out by HTC, I recall, but I cannot	3	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: the time is
4	recall the name of it.	4	4:45 p.m., and we are back on the
5	Q. And did you borrow a physical copy 04:19	5	record. 04:43
6	of the HTC phone in this August/September time	6	BY MR. McELHINNY:
7	frame?	7	Q. Mr. Kho, again, dealing with this
8	A. My recollection is that I	8	time period of August to September of 2010. How
9	borrowed.	9	many members of the Effects team were working on
10	Q. And did you borrow it from the 04:20	10	this Bounce Project at that time? 04:43
11	same person that you borrowed the Apple from?	11	A. At the time, there was no team
12	A. Yes. That was borrowed from the	12	called an "effect team" at the time. And if I
13	same person.	13	were to tell you as to the number who worked on
14	Q. To your knowledge, did NemusTech	14	that, and if you were to exclude the manager who
14		15	was senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee, it would be 04:45
15		15 16	•
1 1 1 2	of the comparisons that they did?		just myself. Ω What was the name of the team at
	A. No. The comparison results were	17	Q. What was the name of the team at
17	never reported.	18	the time?
17 18	MR. TUNG: We have been going	19	A. View System.
17 18 19		20	Q. When did the name change? 04:46
17 18 19 20	another hour. Whenever you get to a 04:21	0.1	-
17 18 19 20 21	convenient point.	21	A. Well, it's not that the name
17 18 19 20 21 22	convenient point. MR. MCELHINNY: Time flies. Let's	22	A. Well, it's not that the name changed, per se. I think I spoke in error. The
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	convenient point. MR. MCELHINNY: Time flies. Let's take a break.	22 23	A. Well, it's not that the name changed, per se. I think I spoke in error. The smallest organizational unit, the smallest team
17 18 19 20 21 22	convenient point. MR. MCELHINNY: Time flies. Let's	22	A. Well, it's not that the name changed, per se. I think I spoke in error. The

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page27 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

1 one of those was an effect team. 1 Q. Between March of 2010 and today, 2 Q. 1 think you may have confused me 3 have you been on any other team other than the 3 now. In August of 2010, what was the name of the 3 Winset team and the 2-D Visual Effect? 4 A. Moi, I have not. 3 Winset team and Spetember 2010, was 04:47 6 Q. And the Winset team was part of a 6 NemusTech howking with the Winset team on any 7 much larger organization that was called the 8 NemusTech howking with the Winset team on any 8 Android Group, correct? 8 A. At the time, coverpt of the bounce effect, I don't know if I would call this working 10 Group, which means a Coogle Android Group? 12 provided that to us. 13 11 team in the Google Android Group? 12 provided that to us. 14 14 13 A. No. There was just one Winset 13 Q. Did you ever have a discussion with anyone at NermaStech about the comparison 14 team. 14 16 A. Inever thad any discussion, per se, with them, but think it was to the extent 16 Q. And totany, you are the head of t		Page 98		Page 99
2 Q. I think you may have confused me 2 have you been on any other team other than the 3 now. In August of 2010, what was the name of the 3 Winset team and the 2-D Visual Effect? 4 smallest team that you were on? 4 A. No, I have not. 5 A. Winset team was part of a 5 Q. In August and September 2010, was 04:4 6 Q. And the Winset team was part of a 7 5 Q. In August and September 2010, was 04:4 6 Manch and September 2010, was 04:4 1 NemusTech than the Bounce Project? 7 A. Swinset was also a part of GA 9 effect, I don't know if I would call this working 04:53 11 Q. And was there more than one Winset 11 NemusTech had created a library for a solution, 12 12 team in the Google Android Group? 12 provided that to us. Q. Did you ever have a discussion 13 A. No. There was just one Winset 13 NemusTech had created a library for a solution, 15 Q. And in May of 2010, who was in charge 04:49 15 hab they did between Apple and the P1? 04:5 16 A. Inever had any discussion, per 20	1		1	
3 now. In August of 2010, what was the name of the 3 Winset team and the 2-D Visual Effect? 4 smallest team that you were on? 4 A. No, I have not. 5 A. Winset team. 04:47 5 6 Q. And the Winset team was part of a 6 NemusTech working with the Winset team on any 7 much larger organization that was called the 7 project other than the Bounce Project? 8 Android Group, correct? 8 A. At the time, except for the bounce 9 A. Yes., Winset was also a part of GA 9 effect, I don't know if I would call this working 10 Group, which means a Google Android Group, 04:48 11 11 Q. And was there more than one Winset 12 provided that to us. 0 13 A. No. There was just one Winset 13 Q. There was just one Winset tean? 16 A. I never had any discussion, per 14 team. 11 18 about the look where the status is shown is about at that kern, at this level. 0 14 12 of that team? 16 A. I never had any discussion, per 17 14 team. 17 S. with				
4 smallest team that you were on? 4 A. No, I have not. 5 A. Winset team. 04:47 5 Q. In August and September 2010, was 04: 6 Q. And the Winset team was part of a 7 NemusTech working with the Winset team on any 7 much larger organization that was called the 7 project other than the Bounce Project? 8 Android Group, correct? 8 A. At the time, except for the bounce 9 A. Yes. Winset was also a part of GA 9 A. At the time, except for the bounce 10 Group, which means a Google Android Group? 12 provided that to us. 12 11 Q. And was there more than one Winset 13 NemusTech had created a library for a solution, 14 14 team. 14 with anyone at NemusTech about the comparison 14 with anyone at NemusTech about the comparison 15 Q. And in May of 2010, how many 04:49 14 about the look where the status is shown is about 16 people were on the Winset team? 16 A. I never had any discussion, per 17 A. Snoir ongineer, Seung-Yun Lee. 20 Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge 04:50		· · ·		
5 A. Winset team. 04:47 5 Q. In August and September 2010, was 04: 6 Q. And the Winset team was part of a 6 Nemus Tech working with the Winset team on any project other than the Bounce Project? 8 Android Group, correct? 8 A. At the time, except for the bounce 9 A. Yes. Winset was also a part of GA 9 effect, I don't know if I would call this working 10 Group, which means a Google Android Group? 11 Nemus Tech had created a library for a solution, 12 team in the Google Android Group? 12 provided that to us. 13 13 A. No. There was just one Winset 13 Q. Did you even have a discussion 14 14 team. 14 with anyone at Nemus Tech about the comparison 14 14 team. 17 se, with them, but I think it was to the extent about the look where the status is shown is about 15 Q. And the May of 2010, who was in charge 04:50 0 Q. Was Nemus Tech involved in changing 0 16 A. Inever had any discussion, per 17 se, with them, but I think it was to the extent about the look where the status is shown is about 17<			-	
6 Q. And the Winset team was part of a much larger organization that was called the much larger organization that was larger organization that was larger larger much larger organization that was larger l		•		·
7 much larger organization that was called the 7 project other than the Bounce Project? 8 Android Group, correct? 8 A. At the time, except for the bounce 9 A. Yes. Winset was also a part of GA 9 effect, I don't know if I would call this working 10 Group, which means a Google Android Group. 04:48 10 together, working with. But at the time, 04:53 11 Q. And was there more than one Winset 11 NemusTech had created a library for a solution, 10 12 team in the Google Android Group? 12 provided that to us. 13 13 A. No. There was just one Winset 13 Q. Did you ever have a discussion 14 14 team. 14 with anyone at NemusTech about the comparison 14 14 14 team. 16 A. Inever had any discussion, per 15 Q. And in May of 2010, how many 04:49 15 14 team. 18 about the look where the status is shown is about 14 about the look where the status is shown is about 14 15 Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge 04:50 20 Q. Wasok sneuxStech had whows is it that assisted yo				
8 Android Group, correct? 8 A. At the time, except for the bounce 9 A. Yes. Winset was also a part of GA 9 effect, I don't know if I would call this working 10 Group, which means a Google Android Group. 04:48 10 team in the Google Android Group? 12 13 A. No. There was just one Winset 13 Q. Did you ever have a discussion 14 14 team. 13 Q. And in May of 2010, how many 04:49 15 that they did between Apple and the P1? 04:53 16 people were on the Winset team? 16 A. Inere continued to be turnover in 17 se, with them, but I think it was to the extent 18 people, so I do not know the exact number, but I 18 about the look where the status is shown is about 19 think there were about ten. 19 at that extent, at this level. 20 Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge 04:50 21 A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee. 23 A. Yes, they did. 24 Q. And who was it that assisted you 25 A. Yes, That's correct. 04:51 25 on that project? 04:55 24 Q. And today, you are the head of the				
9A. Yes. Winset was also a part of GA9effect, I don't know if I would call this working10Group, which means a Google Android Group.04:4810together, working with. But at the time,04:5311Q. And was there more than one Winset11NemusTech had created a library for a solution,1212team in the Google Android Group?12provided that to us.1213A. No. There was just one Winset13Q. Did you ever have a discussion1414team.14with anyone at NemusTech about the comparison1415people were on the Winset team?16A. I never had any discussion, per1516people were on the work one exact number, but I18about the look where the status is shown is about19think there were about ten.19at that extent, at this level.020Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge04:5020Q. Was NemusTech involved in changing021of that team?22demonstration?21the numbers for the - in the software for the22A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee.22demonstration?2424Q. And who was it that assisted you23Q. And today, you are the head of the23A. Yes, they did.2424Detterm, orrect?24Q. Sant team, orrect?24Q. And who was it that assisted you25n that project?04:5524O. And ti is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on				1 0 0
10 Group, which means a Google Android Group. 04:48 10 together, working with. But at the time, 04:53 11 Q. And was there more than one Winset 11 NemusTech had created a library for a solution, 12 team in the Google Android Group? 12 provided that to us. 13 13 A. No. There was just one Winset 13 Q. Did you ever have a discussion 14 team. 14 with anyone at NemusTech had ordiscussion, per 15 Q. And to Know the exact number, but I 18 about the look where the status is shown is about 19 think there were about ten. 19 about the look where the status is shown is about 19 think there were about ten. 19 at that extent, at this level. 20 Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge 04:50 21 of that team? 21 then numbers for the in the software for the 22 A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee. 22 demonstration? 23 Q. And today, you are the head of the 23 A. Yes, they did. 24 24 Q. And who was it that assisted you 25 25 A. Yes. That's correct?				
11 Q. And was there more than one Winset 11 NemusTech had created a library for a solution, provided that to us. 12 team in the Google Android Group? 12 provided that to us. 13 A. No. There was just one Winset 13 Q. Did you ever have a discussion 14 team. 14 with anyone at NemusTech about the comparison 15 Q. And in May of 2010, how many 04:49 15 A. Inever had any discussion, per 17 A. There continued to be turnover in 17 se, with them, but I think it was to the extent about the look where the status is shown is about 19 think there were about ten. 19 about the look where the status is shown is about 20 Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge 04:50 20 Q. Was NemusTech involved in changing 0 21 of that team? 21 A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee. 22 Q. And today, you are the head of the 23 A. Yes, they did. 24 Q. And who was it that assisted you 25 A. Yes, That's correct. 04:51 Page 10 Page 10 Page 1 A. Earlier, I talked about three 1 enough for me, but I'II do whatever you		*		
12 team in the Google Android Group? 12 provided that to us. 13 A. No. There was just one Winset 13 Q. Did you ever have a discussion 14 team. 14 with anyone at NemusTech about the comparison 15 Q. And in May of 2010, how many 04:49 15 that they did between Apple and the P1? 04:5 16 people were on the Winset team? 16 A. There continued to be turnover in 17 se, with them, but I think it was to the extent 18 people, so I do not know the exact number, but I 18 about the look where the status is shown is about 20 Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge 04:50 20 Q. Was NemusTech involved in changing 0 21 ofthat team? 21 the numbers for the in the software for the 21 demonstration? 22 A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee. 23 A. Yes, they did. 23 A. Yes, they did. 24 2-D Visual Effect team, correct? 24 Q. And who was it that assisted you 25 2 A. Yes. That's correct. 04:51 25 04:55 26 2 people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names				
13 A. No. There was just one Winset 13 Q. Did you ever have a discussion 14 team. 14 with anyone at NemusTech about the comparison 15 Q. And in May of 2010, how many 04:49 15 that they did between Apple and the P1? 04:5 16 people were on the Winset team? 16 A. There continued to be turnover in 17 se, with them, but I think it was to the extent 18 people, so I do not know the exact number, but I 18 about the look where the status is shown is about 19 think there were about ten. 19 at that extent, at this level. 20 20 Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge 04:50 21 the numbers for the in the software for the 21 of that team? 21 the numbers for the in the software for the 22 23 Q. And today, you are the head of the 23 A. Yes, they did. 24 24 2-D Visual Effect team, correct? 24 Q. And who was it that assisted you 25 24 A. Earlier, I talked about three 1 enough for me, but I'll do whatever you 2 2 people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of 3				•
14team.14with anyone at NemusTech about the comparison15Q. And in May of 2010, how many04:4915that they did between Apple and the P1?04:516people were on the Winset team?16A. I never had any discussion, per717A. There continued to be turnover in17se, with them, but I think it was to the extentabout the look where the status is shown is about19think there were about ten.19at that extent, at this level.020Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge04:5020Q. Was NemusTech involved in changing021of that team?21demonstration?23A. Yes, they did.2422A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee.22demonstration?24Q. And who was it that assisted you2523Q. And today, you are the head of the23A. Yes, they did.24Q. And who was it that assisted you25242-D Visual Effect team, correct?24Q. And who was it that assisted you25on that project?04:5525Page 100Page 100Page2people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my3two and I did not know the name of the other3MR. TURG: Chay. I think my4one. And it is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.04:586Q. Okay. Some place in your e-				*
15Q. And in May of 2010, how many04:4915that they did between Apple and the P1?04:5116people were on the Winset team?16A. I never had any discussion, per1717A. There continued to be turnover in17se, with them, but I think it was to the extent1818people, so I do not know the exact number, but I18about the look where the status is shown is about19think there were about ten.19a that extent, at this level.20Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge04:5020Q. Was NemusTech involved in changing021of that team?21the numbers for the in the software for the224A. Yes, they did.22A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee.23A. Yes, they did.24Q. And who was it that assisted you25A. Yes. That's correct.04:5125on that project?04:55Page 100Page 100Page1A. Earlier, I talked about three1enough for me, but I'll do whatever you2people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of2want to do. It was a Samsung production.3two and I did not know the name of the other3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my4one. And it is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.04:586Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. McE		-		
16people were on the Winset team?16A. I never had any discussion, per17A. There continued to be turnover in17se, with them, but I think it was to the extent18people, so I do not know the exact number, but I18about the look where the status is shown is about19think there were about ten.19at that extent, at this level.20Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge04:502021of that team?21the numbers for the in the software for the22A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee.22demonstration?23Q. And today, you are the head of the23A. Yes, they did.242-D Visual Effect team, correct?24Q. And who was it that assisted you25A. Yes. That's correct.04:5125on that project?29people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of2want to do. It was a Samsung production.3two and I did not know the name of the other3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my4one. And it is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.6Q. Because you have been such a04:56107show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?89A. Yes, of course it should be there.910Q. Because you have been such a04:5611patient witness, we are going to give you a11				
17A. There continued to be turnover in people, so I do not know the exact number, but I think there were about ten.17se, with them, but I think it was to the extent about the look where the status is shown is about at that extent, at this level.19think there were about ten.1920Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge04:5021of that team?2022A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee.2123Q. And today, you are the head of the23242-D Visual Effect team, correct?2425A. Yes. That's correct.04:5126Page 10027Page 10028Page 10029people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of 3 two and I di not know the name of the other14one. And it is that very person, so I do not 5 know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.04:586Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail 667show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?89A. Yes, of course i should be there.910Q. Because you have been such a04:5611Q. Because you have been such a04:5612reward right now, and I'm going to show you a1113short movie.1114MR. TUNG: Are you going to1414BY MR. MCELHINNY:				• • • •
18 people, so I do not know the exact number, but I 18 about the look where the status is shown is about 19 think there were about ten. 19 at that extent, at this level. 20 Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge 04:50 20 Q. Was NemusTech involved in changing 0 21 of that team? 21 the numbers for the in the software for the 22 23 Q. And today, you are the head of the 23 A. Yes, they did. 24 24 2-D Visual Effect team, correct? 24 Q. And who was it that assisted you 0 25 A. Yes. That's correct. 04:51 25 on that project? 04:55 Page 100 Page 1 A. Earlier, I talked about three 1 enough for me, but I'll do whatever you 2 people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of 3 MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my 4 one. And it is that very person, so I do not 4 mercence is to have an exhibit on a CD 5 know the name. 04:56 5 because it's cleaner. 04:58 6 Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail 6				
19think there were about ten.19at that extent, at this level.20Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge04:5020Q. Was NemusTech involved in changing021of that team?21the numbers for the in the software for the2222A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee.22demonstration?23Q. And today, you are the head of the23A. Yes, they did.242-D Visual Effect team, correct?24Q. And who was it that assisted you25A. Yes. That's correct.04:5125on that project?24Page 100Page125Page 100PagePage1A. Earlier, I talked about three1enough for me, but I'll do whatever you2people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of2want to do. It was a Samsung production.3two and I did not know the name of the other3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my4one. Andi ti sthat very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.6Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. McELHINNY: What we'll do is7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such				
20Q. In May of 2010, who was in charge04:5020Q. Was NemusTech involved in changing021of that team?21the numbers for the in the software for the22A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee.22demonstration?23Q. And today, you are the head of the23A. Yes, they did.242-D Visual Effect team, correct?24Q. And who was it that assisted you25A. Yes. That's correct.04:5125Page 100Page 100Page1A. Earlier, I talked about three12people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of2want to do. It was a Samsung production.3two and I did not know the name of the other3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my4one. And it is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.6Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. MEELHINNY: What we'll do is7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.04:5811patient witness, we are going to give you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.		• •		
21of that team?21the numbers for the in the software for the22A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee.22demonstration?23Q. And today, you are the head of the23A. Yes, they did.242-D Visual Effect team, correct?24Q. And who was it that assisted you25A. Yes. That's correct.04:5125Page 100Page 100Page 100Page 100Page 100Page 100Page1A. Earlier, I talked about three2people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of3two and I did not know the name of the other4one. And it is that very person, so I do not5know the name.6Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9A. Yes, on and I'm going to show you a11attent witness, we are going to give you a12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12The function of the other14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14MR. TUNG: Are you going to <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
22A. Senior engineer, Seung-Yun Lee.22demonstration?23Q. And today, you are the head of the23A. Yes, they did.242-D Visual Effect team, correct?24Q. And who was it that assisted you25A. Yes. That's correct.04:5125Page 100Page 1001A. Earlier, I talked about three12people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of2want to do. It was a Samsung production.3two and I did not know the name of the other3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my4one. And it is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.6Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. McELHINNY: What we'll do is7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:		• •		
23Q. And today, you are the head of the23A. Yes, they did.242-D Visual Effect team, correct?24Q. And who was it that assisted you25A. Yes. That's correct.04:5125Page 100Page1A. Earlier, I talked about three1enough for me, but I'll do whatever you2people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my4one. And it is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.6Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. McELHINNY: What we'll do is7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:560court reporter.11patient witness, we are going to give you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:				
242-D Visual Effect team, correct?24Q. And who was it that assisted you on that project?Page25A. Yes. That's correct.04:5125on that project?04:55Page 100Page1A. Earlier, I talked about three1enough for me, but I'll do whatever you2people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my3two and I did not know the name of the other3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my4one. And it is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.6Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. McELHINNY: What we'll do is7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.11patient witness, we are going to give you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.13identification.)1414MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:		• •		
25A. Yes. That's correct.04:5125on that project?04:55Page 100Page 1001A. Earlier, I talked about three1enough for me, but I'll do whatever you2people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of2want to do. It was a Samsung production.3two and I did not know the name of the other3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my4one. And it is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.6Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. McELHINNY: What we'll do is7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12may reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:		· · ·		•
Page 100Page 100Page1A. Earlier, I talked about three1enough for me, but I'll do whatever you2people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of2want to do. It was a Samsung production.3two and I did not know the name of the other3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my4one. And it is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.6Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. McELHINNY: What we'll do is7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.11patient witness, we are going to give you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.14BY MR. McELHINNY:		,		
1A. Earlier, I talked about three1enough for me, but I'll do whatever you2people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of2want to do. It was a Samsung production.3two and I did not know the name of the other3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my4one. And it is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.04:586Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. McELHINNY: What we'll do is7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.04:5811patient witness, we are going to give you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:	25	A. Yes. That's correct. 04:51	25	on that project? 04:55
2people at NemusTech, of which I knew the names of 32want to do. It was a Samsung production.3two and I did not know the name of the other 43MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my 44one. And it is that very person, so I do not 54preference is to have an exhibit on a CD 55know the name.04:5656Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail 76MR. McELHINNY: What we'll do is 77file, you will have an e-mail from that person 87show you now, I'll identify it by its 88with his name on it, correct? 98Bates number. After the deposition, we 99A. Yes, of course it should be there. 109will put it on a disk and give it to the 1012reward right now, and I'm going to show you a 1311MR. TUNG: That will be fine. 1213short movie. 1413identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:		Page 100		Page 101
3two and I did not know the name of the other3MR. TUNG: Okay. I think my4one. And it is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.04:586Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. McELHINNY: What we'll do is7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.11patient witness, we are going to give you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:				
4one. And it is that very person, so I do not4preference is to have an exhibit on a CD5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.04:586Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. McELHINNY: What we'll do is7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.11patient witness, we are going to give you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.14BY MR. McELHINNY:				
5know the name.04:565because it's cleaner.04:586Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. McELHINNY: What we'll do is7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:	3		3	• •
6Q. Okay. Some place in your e-mail6MR. McELHINNY: What we'll do is7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:				1
7file, you will have an e-mail from that person7show you now, I'll identify it by its8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.11patient witness, we are going to give you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. MCELHINNY:	5	know the name. 04:56		
8with his name on it, correct?8Bates number. After the deposition, we9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.11patient witness, we are going to give you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:				
9A. Yes, of course it should be there.9will put it on a disk and give it to the10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.04:5811patient witness, we are going to give you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:	7	•	7	
10Q. Because you have been such a04:5610court reporter.04:5811patient witness, we are going to give you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:	8		8	
11patient witness, we are going to give you a11MR. TUNG: That will be fine.12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:	9	A. Yes, of course it should be there.	9	will put it on a disk and give it to the
12reward right now, and I'm going to show you a12(Exhibit 1232, CD, marked for13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:	10		10	-
13short movie.13identification.)14MR. TUNG: Are you going to14BY MR. McELHINNY:			11	
14 MR. TUNG: Are you going to 14 BY MR. McELHINNY:			12	
		short movie.	13	identification.)
			14	
	15	introduce this as a CD exhibit? 04:57	15	Q. Mr. Kho, before I show you, I'm 04:59
16 MR. McELHINNY: What I'm going to 16 going to ask you a very difficult question. Do	16	MR. McELHINNY: What I'm going to	16	going to ask you a very difficult question. Do
17do right now is I'm going to identify it17you know where the play button is on that	17	do right now is I'm going to identify it	17	you know where the play button is on that
18 by Bates number. If you want more than 18 computer?	18	by Bates number. If you want more than	18	computer?
19that, if you want it physically attached19A. Yes.	19	that, if you want it physically attached	19	A. Yes.
as an exhibit, then what we will do is 04:57 20 Q. Okay. I could have Mr. Chung come 04	20	as an exhibit, then what we will do is 04:57	20	Q. Okay. I could have Mr. Chung come 04:59
21 after the deposition, put it on a disk 21 over and do it, but the video will stay clearer	21	after the deposition, put it on a disk	21	over and do it, but the video will stay clearer
and include it with the exhibits. 22 if I don't have him come into the picture.	22		22	if I don't have him come into the picture.
23After talking about the23MR. TUNG: That's fine.	23	After talking about the	23	=
24 options, I sort of came to the conclusion 24 MR. McELHINNY: Okay. Just a	24		24	MR. McELHINNY: Okay. Just a
	25	that the Bates number would be good 04:57	25	minute. 04:59

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page28 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 102		Page 103
1	Q. Mr. Kho, we are about to show you	1	you may want to look at the video again, and you
2	a video file that was produced to us by Samsung.	2	can. In the video itself, do you see any
3	For identification, it was produced to us by building.	3	demonstration of what you would call a bounce
4	Bates number, and that Bates number is all		effect in the P1?
5	capital letters S-A-M-N-D-C-A, and the number 05:00	5	A. No, it's not shown. 05:02
6	00201281.	6	Q. One last question. Do you
7	It runs for about 30 seconds.	7	recognize the Apple device in that video?
8	It's on a loop, so it may keep running. But it's	8	A. It's too dark, and so I'm not able
		9	,
9 10	on a loop, so it runs for about 30 seconds. I'm	10	to precisely distinguish. Although I'm certain
	going to ask you to play it and look at it, and 05:00		that it is an iPad, I'm not sure whether it's an 05:03
11 12	then I'm going to ask you if you've ever seen it		iPad 1 or 2.
	before. Please go ahead.	12	Q. Fair enough. I want to clarify
13	A. I have not seen this.	13	something you said this morning. Is it true that
14	Q. Okay. And to be clear, you were	14	the P1 that you were comparing in August and
15	not involved personally in any way in making this 05:01	15	September had a bounce effect before you looked 05:04
16	video clip?	16	at the Apple products?
17	A. As far as I recall, I have never	17	A. Yes, of course.
18	made something like this.	18	Q. And just to be clear, the feedback
19	Q. Okay. Can you tell by looking at	19	that you had heard was that the bounce effect was
20	the video what is the Samsung device that's in 05:02	20	too slow? 05:04
21	that video?	21	A. Well, there was that aspect of
22	A. Yes, I do.	22	being slow as well, but there was some bug from
23	Q. And what is it?	23	UI perspective.
24	A. P1.	24	Q. What was the bug from the user
25	Q. May be the last question and 05:02	25	interface perspective? 05:05
	Page 104		Page 105
1	A. Well, that is shown in this video,	1	Q. And again, if my notes are
2	as well if you want to look at the iPad, you	2	correct, you got the iPad 2 from senior engineer
3	could hold the list and pull it down and it would	3	Kim, correct?
4	come down, but the case was that if you kept it	4	A. Yes. That's what I recall.
5	if you kept doing that, repeating and quickly, 05:06	5	Q. Okay. And since the names are 05:09
6	in such a case, the list would either disappear,	6	what team were you on in April or May of 2011?
7	or in some instances, the residual image would	7	A. The Effect.
8	remain on the screen.	8	Q. And you were the head of that
9	Q. And was that bug in the Apple	9	team, correct?
10	system or in the Samsung system? 05:07	10	A. No. I was not the head of the 05:10
11	A. Well, if it had been on Apple	11	team at the time.
12	device, I would not have gotten such a feedback.	12	Q. Okay. And can you tell me, to the
13	Of course, naturally, it would have been on	13	best of your recollection what, if anything,
14	Samsung product that I got the feedback on.	14	senior engineer Kim said to you when he gave you
15	Q. You testified this morning that 05:07	15	the iPad 2? 05:10
16	sometime after August and September of 2010, you	16	A. He asked me, considering that the
17	actually did another comparison, and this time	17	operations on iPad 2 were very fast, and he asked
18	with an iPad 2, correct?	18	me whether it would not be possible for our
19	A. Yes, I have compared iPad 2 with	19	device to be able to be run at that fast a speed.
20	Samsung device. 05:08	20	Q. If we focused just on the bounce 05:11
20	Q. And I think, if my notes are	21	effect, to your observation, was the bounce
22	correct, you testified that you did that in April	22	effect in the iPad 2 different than the bounce
22	or May of 2011, correct?	22	effect in the iPad 2 different than the bounce effect in the iPad 1?
23 24	A. Right. My recollection is that it	23	A. Bounce effects were not different
	was roughly that time frame. 05:09	24	in between iPad 1 and iPad 2. 05:12
25	was rollonly that time trame		in between iPad L and iPad /

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page29 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

Page 106		Page 107
1 Q. When you did the comparison in	1	intermittently, a little bit at a time, which
2 April and May 2011, what Samsung product or	2	lasted a month or two. But it kept what it
3 products did you compare the iPad 2 to?	3	was kept up continuously.
4 A. They were of a Galaxy Tab series,	4	Q. How long does it take to compare
5 and the comparisons were made of the models and 05:13	5	the bounce function in the iPad 2 with a Samsung 05:16
 6 the lines of 10.0 inches and 8.9 inches. 	6	product?
7 Q. At the time that you did the	7	A. I don't exactly know how long it
8 comparisons, were the Samsung devices still in	8	will take because I've never compared the bounce
9 research and development phases?	9	effect with an iPad 2.
10 A. Yes, that's what I recall. 05:14	10	Q. When you were doing the 05:17
11 Q. And do you remember what their P	11	comparisons in May, April and May, what were you
12 numbers were? That's a terrible question. Did	12	comparing?
13 they have P numbers, the devices that you used?	13	A. Well, in the case of an iPad, if
14 A. And by "P number," you're	14	you hold it and if you turn it around, the screen
15 referring to something such as P1, et cetera? 05:14	15	would turn as well. And in the case of the iPad, 05:18
16 Q. Yes, or any other research name	16	the time it takes for that to take place is quite
17 that was used for that product.	17	short, but in case of Galaxy Tab, that delay in
18 A. P5 and P7, they are too numerous,	18	between was somewhat longer. So that was
19 and I'm not able to quite match them up, but at	19	compared.
20 the time, they all matched up. 05:15	20	Q. At Samsung or on your team, did 05:18
21 Q. Okay. How much time did you spend	21	you have a name for effect where the picture
22 doing this comparison between the iPad 2 and the	22	changes when the aspect of the tablet is changed?
23 two Samsung products?	23	A. Yes, we did.
A. That work was not done in a	24	Q. And what did you call that?
25 continuous fashion; rather, it was done 05:16	25	A. That was called screen rotation 05:19
Page 108		Page 109
1 effect.	1	of tuning in mind that I continued to do
2 Q. Other than the bounce effect and	2	the comparisons. But the end result is
3 the screen rotation effect, have you ever	3	that I did not do or accomplish any
4 compared an iPad to any Samsung tablet for any	4	tuning.
5 other kind of effect? 05:20	5	Q. Have you personally ever written 05:23
6 A. No, I have not.	6	any software code that deals with the screen
7 Q. Whatever happened to the iPad 2	7	rotation function?
8 that you were using in April and May 2011?	8	A. No. I have never written software
9 A. I would think that this would	9	that deals with screen rotation effect.
10still remain at the company.05:21	10	Q. Going back to August and September 05:24
11 Q. Is it still at your workstation?	11	2010, okay? When you were working on the bounce
12 A. No, that is not the case.	12	effect, were you working on a particular
13 Q. What did you do with it?	13	application within the Samsung software?
14 A. Well, at the time, it was senior	14	A. No, that was not the case.
15engineer In-Ho Kim who is it. So when I was05:21	15	Q. Are you familiar with an 05:25
16 making comparisons, I would briefly borrow to	16	application on Samsung devices called the
17 make comparisons, and subsequent to such	17	"contacts application"?
18 comparisons, I would return that to him.	18	A. I do know that application, but I
19Q. In April and May of 2011 when you	19	wouldn't say I'm familiar with it.
20 were making these comparisons, were you also fine 05:22	20	Q. Was the bounce effect that you 05:25
21 tuning the software for the Samsung 10.0 and 8.9?	21	were working on, was that incorporated in the
22 MR. TUNG: You mean Samsung Galaxy	22	contacts application?
23 Tab?	23	A. Rather than to say that it was
24MR. McELHINNY: Yes, please.25THE WITNESS: It was the purpose05:23	24 25	incorporated, I think it would be more correct to say that what I created was used by the contacts 05:26

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page30 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 110		Page 111
1	application.	1	A. Of the devices, in the case of a
2	Q. Do you own a Samsung phone?	2	specific some of the specific applications,
3	A. No, that is not the case.	3	there are some which did not use correction
4	Q. Do you know for a fact that the	4	which used the application which I did not write.
5	contact application in the Galaxy Tab uses the 05:27	5	Q. And who wrote that application? 05:31
6	Bounce software that you wrote?	6	MR. TUNG. Objection. Lacks
7	A. Could that question be repeated	7	foundation.
8	once?	8	THE WITNESS: I would not know who
9	Q. Sure. Do you know for a fact that	9	developed the application.
10	the software you wrote for Bounce was used in the 05:28	10	Q. How do you know that there are 05:31
11	contacts application that was actually released	11	products on the marketplace that have a bounce
12	with the Galaxy Tab product?	12	effect that you didn't write the software for?
13	A. There were many versions to Galaxy	13	A. The bounce effect that was created
14	Tab. Most of them used what I wrote, but then	14	by using the libraries submitted by NemusTech
15	there are some that used what I did not create. 05:29	15	would be a situation where it did not use the 05:32
16	Q. Is there did someone else at	16	code I wrote.
17	Samsung create bounce effect software?	17	Q. Are you familiar with an
18	A. No, that was not the case.	18	application in the Galaxy are you familiar
19	Q. So if a device had a bounce	19	with the Galaxy S 4G phone?
20	effect, you wrote the software? 05:29	20	A. I have heard of that name, but I 05:33
21	A. No, there are instances that are	21	do not know that, what that is exactly.
22	contrary.	22	Q. Let me ask it another way. Are
23	Q. So there are devices on the market	23	you familiar with an application in Samsung
24	that have bounce effect but you didn't write the	24	products called the gallery application?
25	software? 05:30	25	A. Well, I know of the application, 05:33
	Page 112		Page 113
1	but I wouldn't say I'm familiar with it.	1	end of Disk Number 3 in the deposition of
2	Q. So I'm sure do you know what it	2	Wookyun Kho. The time is 5:37 p.m. and
3	does?	3	we are off the record.
4	A. Yes, I do.	4	(Recess taken from 5:37 p.m. to
5	Q. What does it do? 05:34	5	5:47 p.m.) 05:44
6	A. It shows all the photographs that	6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the
7	are contained in the device.	7	beginning of Disk Number 4 in the
8	Q. And in Samsung products, does the	8	deposition of Wookyun Kho. The time is
9	gallery application have a bounce effect?	9	5:47 p.m., and we are back on the
10	A. Well, one could say that, or you 05:34	10	record. 05:45
11	could say that. But if you were to go by the	11	MR. McELHINNY: For the record,
12	definition of bounce effect that I'm thinking of,	12	the video that we showed will be marked
13	which I measured in the morning, in that light,	13	as Exhibit 1232 once we put it on a
14	it does not.	14	separate disk.
15	Q. Is any of the code which you have 05:35	15	MR. TUNG: Agreed. Thank you. 05:45
16	written for bounce effect used in the Galaxy	16	BY MR. McELHINNY:
17	application?	17	Q. Sir, would you tell me in your
18	A. No.	18	words why the gallery application does not have
19	Q. Is any of the code that you wrote	19	the bounce effect?
20	for bounce effect used in the browser 05:35	20	A. When I was talking about the 05:48
21	application?	21	definition of what kind of effect does this
22	A. No, that was not the case.	22	bounce effect comprise of, I mentioned that this
23	Mr. McELHINNY: Okay. Let's	23	is an effect, this bounce effect is an effect in
24 25	change the tape. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the 05:36	24 25	order to let it be known that a list of some items has reached the end. 05:48
1 2 7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the 05:36	140	nems has reached the end. UD:48

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page31 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

1 2 3	Page 114		Page 115
2	And if you want me to go by that	1	A. Well, it's not that it was
	definition, in case of the gallery application,	2	specified thus like in terms of versions, per se;
5	my understanding is that there is no of that	3	rather, the revisions or the improvement on
			÷
4	aspect of the list reaching or having reached the	4	performance continued to be kept up, and at that
5	end in terms of the several items being in one 05:49	5	time, there was this period of about one week 05:53
б	screen.	6	duration where concentrated work was carried out.
7	Q. Thank you. After you write	7	Q. And at the end of that week, was
8	software that you're satisfied with, to whom do	8	there a particular revision that was completed?
9	you submit it?	9	A. Yes, there was.
10	A. The software is not submitted to 05:49	10	Q. And did that revision have a name 05:53
11	any specific individual.	11	or a number?
12	Q. Does anyone check your work?	12	A. Well, that is this work was
13	A. That question has to do with the	13	done at the same time along with NemusTech, and
14	current time frame?	14	whatever was accomplished at NemusTech would have
15	Q. Let's go back to where we were. 05:50	15	a number to it, but what was done on at Samsung 05:54
16	Let's say in August and September 2010.	16	would not have a number.
17	A. As I was telling you earlier, the	17	Q. How does the revision, the
18	result would be shown in the way of some	18	finalized revision, get from NemusTech to
19	demonstration, but source code itself would be	19	Samsung?
20	but the source code itself would not be reviewed, 05:51	20	A. That is conveyed through e-mail in 05:54
21	per se.	21	the form of a library.
22	Q. Okay. So let's take again the	22	Q. And how does the revision that
23	August-September fine tuning that you did.	23	you've finished get made available to other
24	Okay? Did you at that time complete a version of	24	programmers at Samsung so that they can use it?
25	the bounce effect software? 05:52	25	A. There is a central server that 05:55
	Page 116		Page 117
1		1	
1	maintains the all the platform source, and		A. Typically, they would not, no.
2	that's where it is uploaded to.	2	Q. How did the people that are
3	Q. And when it is uploaded to the	3	writing the contacts application know which
4	central server, does it have a individual	4	bounce effect code to use in that application?
5	identification name or number to it? 05:56	5	A. There is no need for them to 05:59
6	A. Yes, there is.	6	determine which one to use; it suffices to always
7	Q. And what does that name or number	7	use the latest version.
	look like?	8	Q. Okay. Does Samsung have a source
8	A. Well, it's comprised of numbers,	9	
8 9	*		code repository?
8 9 10	either six numbers or seven numbers. 05:57	10	A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00
8 9 10 11	either six numbers or seven numbers.05:57Q.And are there numbers that are	10 11	A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00 repository.
8 9 10 11 12	either six numbers or seven numbers.05:57Q.And are there numbers that arespecific to bounce effect software?	10	A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00repository.Q. And would that include copies of
8 9 10 11	either six numbers or seven numbers.05:57Q.And are there numbers that arespecific to bounce effect software?A.No, there are no such things.	10 11	A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00 repository.
8 9 10 11 12	either six numbers or seven numbers. 05:57 Q. And are there numbers that are specific to bounce effect software? A. No, there are no such things. Q. If you're looking in the library	10 11 12	A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00repository.Q. And would that include copies of
8 9 10 11 12 13	either six numbers or seven numbers.05:57Q.And are there numbers that arespecific to bounce effect software?A.No, there are no such things.	10 11 12 13	A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00repository.Q. And would that include copies of all the various historical revisions?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	either six numbers or seven numbers. 05:57 Q. And are there numbers that are specific to bounce effect software? A. No, there are no such things. Q. If you're looking in the library	10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00 repository. Q. And would that include copies of all the various historical revisions? A. My understanding is that to a
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	either six numbers or seven numbers.05:57Q.And are there numbers that arespecific to bounce effect software?05:57A.No, there are no such things.Q.If you're looking in the libraryand you want to find the bounce effect software,05:57	10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00 repository. Q. And would that include copies of all the various historical revisions? A. My understanding is that to a degree, they are maintained. 06:01
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	either six numbers or seven numbers. 05:57 Q. And are there numbers that are specific to bounce effect software? A. No, there are no such things. Q. If you're looking in the library and you want to find the bounce effect software, 05:57 how do you identify?	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00 repository. Q. And would that include copies of all the various historical revisions? A. My understanding is that to a degree, they are maintained. 06:01 Q. And does Samsung have a central
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	either six numbers or seven numbers. 05:57 Q. And are there numbers that are specific to bounce effect software? A. No, there are no such things. Q. If you're looking in the library and you want to find the bounce effect software, 05:57 how do you identify? A. So when you say "library" here,	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00 repository. Q. And would that include copies of all the various historical revisions? A. My understanding is that to a degree, they are maintained. 06:01 Q. And does Samsung have a central source code control system? A. When you say a "source code
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	either six numbers or seven numbers. 05:57 Q. And are there numbers that are specific to bounce effect software? A. No, there are no such things. Q. If you're looking in the library and you want to find the bounce effect software, 05:57 how do you identify? A. So when you say "library" here, are you referring to software library? Q. I am, yes.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00 repository. Q. And would that include copies of all the various historical revisions? A. My understanding is that to a degree, they are maintained. Q. And does Samsung have a central source code control system? A. When you say a "source code control system," what are you referring to?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	either six numbers or seven numbers. 05:57 Q. And are there numbers that are specific to bounce effect software? A. No, there are no such things. Q. If you're looking in the library and you want to find the bounce effect software, 05:57 how do you identify? A. So when you say "library" here, are you referring to software library? Q. I am, yes. A. Well, library is comprised in 05:58	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00 repository. Q. And would that include copies of all the various historical revisions? A. My understanding is that to a degree, they are maintained. 06:01 Q. And does Samsung have a central source code control system? A. When you say a "source code control system," what are you referring to? Q. A method of tracking all these 06:01
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	either six numbers or seven numbers. 05:57 Q. And are there numbers that are specific to bounce effect software? A. No, there are no such things. Q. If you're looking in the library and you want to find the bounce effect software, 05:57 how do you identify? A. So when you say "library" here, are you referring to software library? Q. I am, yes. A. Well, library is comprised in 05:58 terms of the binary. So basically, it would be	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00 repository. Q. And would that include copies of all the various historical revisions? A. My understanding is that to a degree, they are maintained. Q. And does Samsung have a central source code control system? A. When you say a "source code control system," what are you referring to? Q. A method of tracking all these 06:01 revisions, and whether or not they exist and
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	either six numbers or seven numbers. 05:57 Q. And are there numbers that are specific to bounce effect software? A. No, there are no such things. Q. If you're looking in the library and you want to find the bounce effect software, 05:57 how do you identify? A. So when you say "library" here, are you referring to software library? Q. I am, yes. A. Well, library is comprised in 05:58 terms of the binary. So basically, it would be impossible to look therein.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00 repository. Q. And would that include copies of all the various historical revisions? A. My understanding is that to a degree, they are maintained. 06:01 Q. And does Samsung have a central source code control system? A. When you say a "source code control system," what are you referring to? Q. A method of tracking all these 06:01 revisions, and whether or not they exist and where they would be?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	either six numbers or seven numbers. 05:57 Q. And are there numbers that are specific to bounce effect software? A. No, there are no such things. Q. If you're looking in the library and you want to find the bounce effect software, 05:57 how do you identify? A. So when you say "library" here, are you referring to software library? Q. I am, yes. A. Well, library is comprised in 05:58 terms of the binary. So basically, it would be impossible to look therein. Q. How do other developers at Samsung	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00 repository. Q. And would that include copies of all the various historical revisions? A. My understanding is that to a degree, they are maintained. 06:01 Q. And does Samsung have a central source code control system? A. When you say a "source code control system," what are you referring to? Q. A method of tracking all these 06:01 revisions, and whether or not they exist and where they would be? A. Yes, it does.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	either six numbers or seven numbers. 05:57 Q. And are there numbers that are specific to bounce effect software? A. No, there are no such things. Q. If you're looking in the library and you want to find the bounce effect software, 05:57 how do you identify? A. So when you say "library" here, are you referring to software library? Q. I am, yes. A. Well, library is comprised in 05:58 terms of the binary. So basically, it would be impossible to look therein.	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. There is a source code 06:00 repository. Q. And would that include copies of all the various historical revisions? A. My understanding is that to a degree, they are maintained. 06:01 Q. And does Samsung have a central source code control system? A. When you say a "source code control system," what are you referring to? Q. A method of tracking all these 06:01 revisions, and whether or not they exist and where they would be?

30 (Pages 114 to 117)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page32 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 118		Page 119
1	I'm able to access to access those portions	1	not be able to specifically point out what would
2	that I have authority for.	2	comprise number two.
3	Q. And what portions do you have	3	Q. Does the phrase "list view," are
4	authority for?	4	you familiar with list view?
5	A. I have the authority to access the 06:02	5	A. Yes. 06:06
6	store places or repositories that would be	6	Q. And what does "list view" refer to
7	applicable to the project that I participate in.	7	as you use it?
8	Q. And what are the names of those	8	A. This is one of the widgets
9	repositories?	9	provided by Android framework.
10	A. It's not that there is a separate 06:03	10	Q. And what does it do? 06:07
11	name given to such repository; they are	11	A. There is something called an
12	distinguished by numbers.	12	adapter that is connected to list view. So data
13	Q. Have you, in the time that you've	13	would be obtained from there, that is the
14	been at Samsung, have you written software code	14	adapter. And so this would carry out the role of
15	for effects other than the bounce effect? 06:04	15	showing the list on the screen of thereby. 06:08
16	A. Yes, I have.	16	Q. Are you familiar with something at
17	Q. Is there any particular effect	17	Samsung called "the glow effect"?
18	that you've spent more time on than you've spent	18	A. My understanding is that there is
19	on the bounce effect?	19	no such effect that is called glow effect.
20	A. No. This is the bounce effect 06:05	20	Q. Okay. Do you know whether or not 06:09
21	that I've spent the most time on.	21	in some Samsung projects, the bounce effect has
22	Q. What would be second?	22	been replaced by an effect that looks like a blue
23	A. If you were to exclude the bounce	23	light?
24	effect, the rest would comprise of various minor	24	A. Yes, I know that.
25	things such that it's not such that I would 06:06	25	Q. Right. What do you call the 06:10
	Page 120		Page 121
1	effect that has replaced the bounce effect in	1	A. No. In August and September of
2	some products?	2	2010, I was not doing any work on edge glow
3	A. Sometimes it's called "edge glow,"	3	effect.
4	but internally, it continues to be called "bounce	4	Q. So did the work on the edge glow
5	effect." 06:10	5	effect start after September of 2010? 06:14
б	Q. Have you personally been involved	6	A. That was subsequent to September
7	in writing software for the edge glow effect?	7	of 2010.
8	A. Yes, I have participated in that.	8	Q. When you started working on the
9	Q. Has the Effect team is the edge	9	edge glow effect, was that written to a
10	glow start again. 06:11	10	requirements document? 06:15
11	Is the edge glow effect a project	11	A. No, that was not the case.
12	of the Effect team?	12	Q. How did the edge glow effect
13	A. Yes. It was one of the projects	13	project begin?
14	of the Effect team.	14	A. Edge glow was effect was
15	Q. When did your team start working 06:11	15	contained in the Android Gingerbread native 06:16
16	on the edge glow effect software?	16	code. And at that time, there was a disclosure
17	A. Although I do not recall this	17	of Gingerbread native code. So at that juncture,
	exactly, this was prior to Nexus being sold.	18	I got to see the edge glow code. So that's how
18		19	the review work was begun.
19	Q. Can you narrow that down to a year		1
19 20	for me? 06:13	20	Q. Are you familiar with something 06:17
19 20 21	for me? 06:13 A. It probably was 2010.	21	called the R&D Management Group?
19 20 21 22	for me? 06:13 A. It probably was 2010. Q. We have talked a lot about 2010.	21 22	called the R&D Management Group? A. I know that such a group exists,
19 20 21 22 23	for me? 06:13 A. It probably was 2010. Q. We have talked a lot about 2010. We talked about the comparisons that you did in	21 22 23	called the R&D Management Group? A. I know that such a group exists, but I'm not familiar with it.
19 20 21 22	for me? 06:13 A. It probably was 2010. Q. We have talked a lot about 2010.	21 22	called the R&D Management Group? A. I know that such a group exists,

31 (Pages 118 to 121)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page33 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 122		Page 123
1	A. No, I do not.	1	Q. And at the top there, there's a
2	Q. Do you know what it does?	2	paragraph that has a bunch of names. Do you see
3	A. I do not exactly know.	3	that?
4	Q. Do you know who the boss of it is	4	A. Yes.
5	today? 06:18	5	Q. I'm going to go one by one, and 06:23
6	A. No, I do not.	6	I'm going ask you if you know those people. So
7	Q. Have you heard of an organization		that's what I want to do at this point.
8	called the Office of Development?	8	The first person is a person by
9	A. No. When you say "Office of	9	the name of Jin Soo Kim. Do you know Jin Soo
10	Development," that seems rather ambiguous. 06:19	10	Kim? 06:23
11	Q. Okay.	11	A. I do not.
12	(Exhibit 1233, Samsung's Responses	12	Q. Okay. Do you know Yeo Jung Min?
13	and Objections to Apple's Interrogatories	13	A. I do not.
14	to Defendants Relating to Apple's Motion	14	Q. Do you know Min Hyouk Lee?
15	for a Preliminary Injunction Number 1. 06:20	15	A. No, I do not. 06:23
16	was marked for identification.)	16	Q. Do you know Gi Young Lee?
17	BY MR. McELHINNY:	17	A. I do not.
18	Q. Mr. Kho, I've marked as Exhibit	18	Q. Do you know Bang Yongseok?
19	1233 a document that is entitled "Samsung's	19	A. No, I do not.
20	Responses and Objections to Apple's 06:21	20	
20	Interrogatories to Defendants Relating to Apple's	20	- •
22	Motion for a Preliminary Injunction Number 1."	22	
23	Sir, I'm going to ask you to turn	23	Q. Do you know Lee Yun Jung?A. No, I do not.
24	to Page 5 of this document.	24	
25	A. (Witness complies.) 06:22	25	Q. Do you know Nam Kihyung? A. I do not. 06:24
25	Page 124	25	A. 100 Hot. 00.24 Page 125
1	Q. Do you know Dooju Byun?	1	to something called the Behold3. Do you see
2	A. No, I do not.	2	that?
3	Q. Do you know Jaeg Wan Shin?	3	A. Yes.
4	A. No I do not.	4	Q. And can you tell me what the
5	Q. Do you know Qi Ling? 06:24	5	Behold3 was? 06:27
6	A. No, I do not.	6	A. I know of it only to the extent
7	Q. Do you know Jeeyeun Wang?	7	that this was an Android device that Samsung
8	A. No, I do not.	8	made.
9	Q. That's very effective. Thank	9	Q. This document on the front bears
10	you. 06:24	10	the title of the SW, which I assume is Software 06:28
11	(Exhibit 1234, Behold3 Document,	11	Verification Group. Do you see that?
12	Bates stamped SAMNDCA0058318	12	A. Yes, I do.
13	through SAMNDCA00508408 marked for	13	Q. And in May of 2010, were you aware
14	identification.)	14	of something called the Software Verification $C_{1} = 0$
15	BY MR. McELHINNY: 06:26	15	Group? 06:28
16	Q. Sir, I've had marked a large	16	A. Yes, I was.
17	document. It's been marked as 1234. The first	17	Q. Was the Software Verification
18	page of it has the Bates number Sam NDCA	18	Group part of the Google Android Group?
19	00508318, and it runs through 00508411.	19	A. No that was not the case.
20	You're welcome to look at as much 06:27	20	Q. Was it located in R3? 06:29
21	of that as you like. I'm going to ask you about	21	A. My understanding is otherwise.
22	specific pages. Are you ready for me to ask you	22	Q. Do you know where it was located
23	a question?	23	in May of 2010?
24	A. Yes.	24	A. My understanding is that it was
25	Q. On the cover, there's a reference 06:27	25	probably in G-O-O-M-I, G-U-M-I. 06:29

32 (Pages 122 to 125)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page34 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

1 Q. In Korca? 1 Q. Did you have video conferences? 2 A. Yes. A. No. Video conferences were never 4 duties on your team, did you have an interaction 4 4 with the Software Verification Group? 06:30 6 A. Yes. 0 Would it be fair to say that most 9 A. Well, Software Verification Group, 0 0 9 A. Well, Software Verification Group, 0 15 9 A. Well, Software Verification Group, 0 10 beld-dut a central server. So you could 06:34 11 software developers carry out and provide 12 consider that such takes place in a format such 12 12 R. Did you ever communication throughout the development 13 0 When you say "such as this." 13 in communication throughout the development 13 0 Head of the software Verification Group it any time about any 16 Software Verification Group at any time about any 16 A. Typically, it would be communicated 06:32 17 of that software verification Group it any time about any 16 A. Typically, it would be communicated 06:32 <tr< th=""><th></th><th>Page 126</th><th></th><th>Page 127</th></tr<>		Page 126		Page 127
2 Å. Yes. 2 Å. No. Video conferences were never 3 Q. In your normal course of your 3 hcld. 4 duties on your team, did you have an interaction 5 of your communications with the Software 06:33 5 with the Software Verification Group 65:30 Verification Group were in writing? 7 Q. And what was the nature of the interaction? 9 A. Well, Software Verification Group, each would continue to be in communication previoubly the development in software development any time about any to of the software you had written for the boune 10 be updoaded to a central server. So you could 06:34 16 Software Verification Group at any time about any of the Software Verification Group at any time about any time about any of the Software Yerification Group at any time about any of the Software you had written for the boune 13 Q. When you say "such as this," you mean the Behold3 report that you had have in form of the software you had written for the boune 14 report would be constructed the this, and the soft. 18 offfect? 10 No. Yes, it did. 12 consider that such as this. 19 A. Yes, it did. 12 20 A. Software Yerification Group in any time about any time 200 (S32) 14 No. I absolutely do not know. 21 Q. How far is Gormin from Suwon? <	1	O In Korea?	1	O. Did you have video conferences?
3 Q. In your normal course of your 3 held. 4 duties on your team, did you have an interaction 6 5 with the Software Verification Group? 06:30 6 A. Yes. 6 7 Q. And what was the nature of the 5 8 interaction? 9 9 A. Well, Software Verification Group, 7 10 what they mainly do is to test the work that we 06:31 11 software developers carry out and provide 12 12 in communication throughout the development 13 13 in communication throughout the development 14 14 mean the Behold's report that you have in front of you, correct? 15 Q. Did you ever communicate with the 06:31 16 Software Verification Group at any time about any 16 17 of the software Verification by e-mail? 06:32 18 Q. How would you earn that such 18 9 19 report was available to you on the serve? 20 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 06:32 21 A. Tes, it did.				- •
4 Q. Would it be fair to say that most 5 with the Software Verification Group? 6 7 Q. And what was the nature of the 6 8 interaction? 7 9 A. Well, Software Verification Group, 7 9 A. Well, Software Verification Group, 7 10 what they mainly do is to test the work that we 06:31 10 11 software developers carry out and provide 11 12 feedback. So, therefore, we would continue to be 12 13 on the set of the stat the work that we 06:31 15 14 process. 14 15 O. Idy on ever communication throughout the development 13 16 Software Verification Group at any time about any 16 17 of the software you had written for the bounce 17 18 Q. Was that communication by c-mail? 06:32 20 Was that communication by c-mail? 06:32 3 Q. How avould you learn that such a 19 19 A. Tysically. I. would be communicated to the sortware verification Group in any 21 A. Brail as well as other avenues of <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
5 with the Software Verification Group? 06:30 6 A. Yes. 6 Verification Group were in writing? 7 Q. And what was the nature of the 7 A. It's not the case of direct 8 interaction? 9 A. Well, Software Verification Group, 9 10 what they mainly do is to test the work that we 06:31 10 be uploaded to a central server. So you could 06:34 11 software developers carry out and provide 11 consider that such takes place in a format such at lis." you 14 12 feedback. So, therefore, we would continue to be 13 Q. When you say "such as this." you 14 13 in communication by company time about any 16 A. Yes. Typically, it would be 17 14 mean the Behold3 report that you have in front of 19 carted in a format such as this. 19 14 report was available to you on the server? 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 20 A. Yes. Typically, it would be 16:35 14 report was available to you on the server? 20 A. Takes about three to four hours 21 16 A. Yes. Typically, it would be communicated 06:35				
6 A. Yes. 6 Verification Group were in writing? 7 Q. And what was the nature of the interaction? 6 Verification Group, were in writing? 9 A. Well, Software Verification Group, what they mainly do is to test the work that we 06:31 10 be uploaded to a central server. So you could of the uploaded to a central server. So you could 06:34 06:34 11 software developers carry out and provide in communication throughout the development 14 06:31 15 00, When you say "such as this," you 14 16 A. Wen, you say "such as this," you 15 00, Okno, you have in front of 16 17 18 06:34 16 18 06:34 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 17 18 16 16 16 16 16 17 18 18 Q. How would you learn that such a this. 18 17 18 18 19 10 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 17 18 17 18 17 18 19 10 16 16 16 16		• •		
7 Q. And what was the nature of the 7 A. It's not the case of direct 8 interaction? 7 A. It's not the case of direct 9 A. Well, Software Verification Group, 7 Page 128 10 what they mainly do is to test the work that we 06:31 11 consider that such takes place in a format such 12 feedback. So, therefore, we would continue to be 13 13 in communication throughout the development 13 14 mean the Behold's report that you have in front of 15 Q. Did you ever communicate with the 06:31 16 Software Verification Group at any time about any 16 17 of the software you had written for the bounce 17 18 effect? 18 Q. How would you learn that such a 19 A. Yes, it did. 19 report would be communicated 06:32 21 A. Ht takes about three to lour hours 24 Lit takes about three to lour hours 24 24 Lit takes about three to lour hours 24 user buzz marketing recruit group? 2 2 Q. If you would look, please, does 1		-		
8 interaction? 8 communication, per se. So as you can see here, a 9 A. Well, Software Verification Group, 9 report would be created like this, and it would 11 software developers carry out and provide 11 consider that such takes place in a format such 12 feedback. So, therefore, we would continue to be 12 as this. 13 in communication throughout the development 13 Q. When you say "such as this," you 14 process. 0.1 you, correct? 06:34 15 O. Did you ever communicate with the 06:31 15 you, correct? 06:34 16 Software Verification Group at any time about any 16 A. Yes, Typically, i would be 17 17 of the software you had written for the bounce 17 17 Referct? 18 Q. How would you ent that such a this. 19 19 A. Yes, it did. 19 report was available to you not me server? 20 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 06:32 21 A. Typically. I would bock, please, does 21 weal of the Software Verification Group in any 11 24 A. Typically - w			1	
9 A. Well, Software Verification Group, 9 report would be created like this, and it would 10 what they mainly do is to test the work that we 06:31 11 software Verification droughout the development 13 12 feedback. So, therefore, we would continue to be 13 13 in communication throughout the development 13 14 process. 14 15 Q. Did you ever communicate with the 06:31 16 Software Verification Group at any time about any 16 17 of the software you had written for the bounce 17 18 effect? 18 19 A. Yes, it did. 19 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 06:32 21 A. Texial as duer avenues of 22 22 Q. Okay. Do you know who was the 23 Q. How fair is Gumi from Suwon? 23 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 24 A. Typically - well, Iwould rather 3 5 say - well, there is a name given recently and 06:37 6 6 the central sary is pair elevently and		-	1	
10 what they mainly do is to test the work that we 06:31 10 be uploaded to a central server. So you could 06:34 11 software developers carry out and provide 11 consider that such takes place in a format such 13 in communication throughout the development 13 Q. When you say "such as this," you 14 process. 14 mean the Behold3 report that you have in front of 15 Q. Did you ever communicate with the 06:31 15 you, correct? 06:34 16 Software Verification Group at any time about any 16 A. Yes. Typically, it would be 17 17 of the software you had written for the bounce 17 report was available to you on the server? 06:34 18 effect? 18 Q. How would you learn that such a 17 19 A. Yes, it did. 10 of that through e-mail. 21 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 06:32 20 A. No, I do not. 06:35 21 A. It takes about three to four hours 21 of that through e-mail. 22 A. No. I do not. 06:35 22 D. Kay. Do you know who was the <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
11 software developers carry out and provide 11 consider that such takes place in a format such 12 freedback. So, therefore, we would continue to be 12 as this. 13 in communication throughout the development 13 Q. When you say "such as this," you 14 process. 14 mean the Behold3 report that you have in front of 15 Q. Did you ever communicate with the 06:31 15 you, correct? 06:34 16 software Verification Group at any time about any 16 A. Yes. Typically, it would be 17 17 of the software you had written for the bounce 17 report was available to you on the server? 18 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 06:32 20 A. Typically, it would be communicated 06:35 21 A. E-maila swell as other avenues of 21 as this. 18 effect? 8 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 A. No, I do not. 06:35 2 Q. If you would look, please, does 1 user buzz marketing recruit group? 2 A. No, I do not.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-
12 feedback. So, therefore, we would continue to be 12 a sthis. 13 in communication throughout the development 13 Q. When you say "such as this," you 14 process. 14 mean the Behold3 report that you have in front of 15 Q. Did you ever communicate with the 06:31 15 you, correct? 06:34 16 Software Verification Group at any time about any 16 A. Yes. Typically, it would be 18 effect? Q. How would you learn that such a report was available to you on the server? 20 Q. Was that communication yes. 20 A. Typically, I would be communicated 06:32 21 A. Email as well as other avenues of 21 Q. Okay. Do you know who was the 23 23 Q. How far is Gumi from Suwon? 24 head of the Software Verification Group in any 24 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 25 A. No, I do not. 06:35 27 the central server that you just talked about, 3 Q. If you look then, please, at Page 4 A. Typically well, three is a name given recently and 06:37 5 5 383. Do you see where it compares the Behold3 to 06:40		• •		-
13 in communication throughout the development 13 Q. When you say "such as this," you 14 process. 14 mean the Behold Stropt that you have in front of 15 Q. Did you ever communicate with the 06:31 16 16 Software Verification Group at any time about any 16 A. Yes. Typically, it would be 17 of the software you had written for the bounce 17 of the software you had written for the bounce 18 effect? 18 Q. How would you learn that such a 19 A. Yes, it did. 19 report was available to you on the server? 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 06:32 20 A. Typically, I would be communicated 06:35 21 A. E-mail as well as other avenues of 21 O. How far is Gumi from Suwon? 22 Q. Okay. Do you know who was the 23 Q. How far is Gumi from Suwon? 24 head of the Software Verification Group in any 11 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 time in 2010? 25 A. No. I absolutely do not know. 3 g. Hey quo uold look, please, does 1 user buzz marketing recruit group? 2 A. No				-
14 process. 14 mean the Behold3 report that you have in front of 15 Q. Did you ever communicate with the 06:31 15 you, correct? 06:34 15 Software Verification Group at any time about any 16 A. Yes. Typically, it would be 17 18 effect? 18 Q. How would you learn that such a 19 19 A. Yes, it did. 19 report was available to you on the server? 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 06:32 20 A. Typically, I would be communicated 06:35 21 A. E-mail as well as other avenues of 21 of that through e-mail. 22 Q. Okay. Do you know who was the 23 Q. How far is Gumi from Suwon? 23 head of the Software Verification Group in any 24 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 the ine in 2010? 25 A. No, I do not. 06:35 2 the central server that you just talked about, 3 Q. If you look then, please, at Page 4 66 out of 94, which ends in the Bates numbers 5 383. Do you see where it compares the Behold3 to 06:40 6 the anem is PLM, and I think one can access that				
15 Q. Did you ever communicate with the 06:31 16 Software Verification Group at any time about any 16 A. Yes. Typically, it would be 16 software Verification Group at any time about any 16 A. Yes. Typically, it would be 18 effect? 18 Q. How would you learn that such a 19 19 A. Yes, it di. 19 report was available to you on the server? 20 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 06:32 20 A. Typically, I would be communicate 06:35 21 A. E-mail as well as other avenues of 22 Q. Okay. Do you know who was the 16 23 Q. How far is Gumi from Suwon? 24 time in 2010? 25 A. No, I do not. 06:35 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 time in 2010? 25 A. No, I do not. 06:35 25 by car. 06:32 25 A. No, I absolutely do not know. 3 Q. If you look then, please, at Page 46 66 66 66 9 When a web page is dragged to its limit, there is 383. Do you see where it compares the Behold3 to 06:40 4 A. Yes, I				
16 Software Verification Group at any time about any of the software you had written for the bounce 16 A. Yes. Typically, it would be created in a forma such as this. 17 of the software you had written for the bounce 17 created in a forma such as this. 18 effect? 17 created in a forma such as this. 19 A. Yes, it did. 19 report was available to you on the server? 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 06:32 20 A. Typically, i would be communicated 06:35 21 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 time in 2010? 25 A. No, I do not. 06:35 25 M. No I do not. 06:35 1 user buzz marketing recruit group? 2 A. No. I abolutely do not know. 3 Q. If you look then, please, at Page 4 66 out of 94, which ends in the Bates numbers 5 383. Do you see where it compares the Behold3 to 06:40 4 through this site. 7 A. Yes, I do. 8 Q. And it says that in the Behold3, 9 9 page 50831. Do you see that? <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>		•		
17 of the software you had written for the bounce 17 created in a format such as this. 18 effect? 18 Q. How would you learn that such a 19 A. Yes, it did. 19 report was available to you on the server? 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 06:32 21 A. E-mail as well as other avenues of 21 22 Q. How far is Gumi from Suwon? 21 23 Q. How far is Gumi from Suwon? 24 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 25 by car. 06:32 Page 128 Say -well, there is name given recently and 06:37 6 dot of 94, which ends in the Bates numbers 5 Say -well, there is name given recently and 06:37 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td>				•
18 effect? 18 Q. How would you learn that such a 19 A. Yes, it did. 19 report was available to you on the server? 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 06:32 21 A. E-mail as well as other avenues of 21 22 O. How far is Gumi from Suwon? 23 23 Q. How far is Gumi from Suwon? 23 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 25 by car. 06:32 Page 128 ***********************************				
19 A. Yes, it did. 19 report was available to you on the server? 20 Q. Was that communication by e-mail? 06:32 21 A. E-mail as well as other avenues of 21 22 communication, yes. 22 23 Q. How far is Gumi from Suwon? 23 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 25 by car. 06:32 26 Page 128 Page 128 100 I user buzz marketing recruit group? 2 2 A. Typically. I would look, please, does 1 2 the central server that you just talked about, 3 Q. If you look then, please, at Page 4 A. Typically - well, It would rather 5 383. Do you see where it compares the Behold3 to 06:40 5 saywell, there is a name given recently and 06:37 6 the iPhone? 7 7 through this site. 7 A. Yes, I do. 8 Q. And it says on the other hand, on 11 says, "Evaluation Outline"? 11 A. That's what's written. 12 12 A. Yes, I do. 12 Q. And then it says that "he				
20Q. Was that communication by e-mail?06:3220A. Typically, I would be communicated06:3521A. E-mail as well as other avenues of21of that through e-mail.2222Q. How far is Gumi from Suwon?23head of the Software Verification Group in any24A. It takes about three to four hours24time in 2010?25by car.06:3225A. No, I do not.06:35Page 128Page 128Page 128Page 1291Q. If you would look, please, does1user buzz marketing recruit group?2the central server that you just talked about,3Q. If you look then, please, at Page4A. Typically well, I would rather3Q. If you look then, please, at Page5say well, there is a name given recently and06:3756the name is PLM, and I think one can access that7A. Yes, I do.8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:371013Q. And then it says that "the12Q. And it says on the other hand, on14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14eifect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:381516A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then it says that the17Q. And then it says that the				
21 A. E-mail as well as other avenues of 21 of that through e-mail. 22 Q. How far is Gumi from Suwon? 23 head of the Software Verification Group in any 24 A. It takes about three to four hours 24 ime in 2010? 25 by car. 06:32 25 A. No, I do not. 06:35 Page 128 1 Q. If you would look, please, does 1 user buzz marketing recruit group? 2 the central server that you just talked about, 3 Q. If you look then, please, at Page 4 A. Typically well, I would rather 4 66 out of 94, which ends in the Bates numbers 5 say well, there is a name given recently and 06:37 5 383. Do you see where it compares the Behold3 to 06:40 6 through this site. 7 A. Yes, I do. 8 Q. And it says that in the Behold3, 9 when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is 0 0eiffect, correct? 06:41 11 A. Yes, I do. 12 Q. And then it says that "the 13 14 the iPhone, his iPhone has a bouncing visual 14 subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung				-
22communication, yes.22Q. Okay. Do you know who was the23Q. How far is Gumi from Suwon?23head of the Software Verification Group in any24A. It takes about three to four hours24time in 2010?25by car.06:3225A. No, I do not.26Page 128Page 1291Q. If you would look, please, does1user buzz marketing recruit group?2the central server that you just talked about,3Q. If you look then, please, at Page4A. Typically well, I would rather3Q. If you look then, please, at Page5say well, there is a name given recently and 06:375383. Do you see where it compares the Behold3 to 06:406the name is PLM, and I think one can access that6the tiphone?7A. Yes, I do.8Q. And it says that in the Behold3,9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there isno offect, correct?11A. Yes.11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And then it says that "he13Q. And then it says that "he1314effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone," Do you see that?1616A. Yes, I do.1617Q. And then it says that the18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18very bottom line, it talks about the improvements19in doing				
23Q. How far is Gumi from Suwon?23head of the Software Verification Group in any24A. It takes about three to four hours24time in 2010?25by car.06:3225A. No, I do not.06:35Page 128Page 1291Q. If you would look, please, does1user buzz marketing recruit group?2the central server that you just talked about,3Q. If you look then, please, at Page4A. Typically well, I would rather466 out of 94, which ends in the Bates numbers5say well, there is a name given recently and06:3757through this site.7A. Yes, I do.8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of8Q. And it says that in the Behold3,9the page, it's Page 14 out of 94. It is Bates9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:371011says, "Evaluation Outline"?11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?19A. Yes, that's what's written.16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then it says that the17Q. And then it says that the13the iPhone, the iPhone has abouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung				
24A. It takes about three to four hours24time in 2010?25by car.06:3225A. No, I do not.06:35Page 1281Q. If you would look, please, does1user buzz marketing recruit group?2the central server that you just talked about,2A. No. I absolutely do not know.3does it have a name?2A. No. I absolutely do not know.3does it have a name?2A. No. I absolutely do not know.3does it have a name?2A. No. I absolutely do not know.3does it have a name?5383. Do you look then, please, at Page4A. Typically well, I would rather5383. Do you see where it compares the Behold3 to 06:406the name is PLM, and I think one can access that6the iPhone?7through this site.7A. Yes, I do.8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of8Q. And it says that in the Behold3,9whe page is bage 14 out of 94. It is Bates9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:3710no effect, correct?13Q. And then it says that "the11A. That's what's written.14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?15A. Yes, that's what's written.16A. Yes, I do.18to be made. Do you see that? <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
25by car.06:3225A. No, I do not.06:35Page 1281Q. If you would look, please, does1user buzz marketing recruit group?2the central server that you just talked about,2A. No. I absolutely do not know.3does it have a name?3Q. If you look then, please, at Page4A. Typically well, I would rather466 out of 94, which ends in the Bates numbers5say well, there is a name given recently and06:3756the name is PLM, and I think one can access that6the iPhone?7through this site.7A. Yes, I do.8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of8Q. And it says that in the Behold3,9the page, if's Page 14 out of 94. It is Bates9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:3710no effect, correct?11says, "Evaluation Outline"?11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, the iPhone has a bouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18<				
Page 128Page 1291Q. If you would look, please, does1user buzz marketing recruit group?2the central server that you just talked about,2A. No. I absolutely do not know.3does it have a name?2A. No. I absolutely do not know.4A. Typically well, I would rather3Q. If you look then, please, at Page5say well, there is a name given recently and06:3756the name is PLM, and I think one can access that66 out of 94, which ends in the Bates numbers7through this site.7A. Yes, I do.8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of9the page, it's Page 14 out of 94. It is Bates10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:3711says, "Evaluation Outline"?1112A. Yes.1213Q. And then it says that "the1214subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung1415in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3816A. Yes, I do.1617Q. And then it says that the18evaluators that there were 30 people involved19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?20A. Yes, I do.06:3921Q. And it refers to something, to an22Internet user group called "power user buzz23A. Yes, I do.24Q. And it ac you tell us, please, what25A. Yes, I do.26A. Yes, I do.27 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
1Q. If you would look, please, does1user buzz marketing recruit group?2the central server that you just talked about,3Q. If you look then, please, at Page4A. Typically well, I would rather3Q. If you look then, please, at Page4A. Typically well, I would rather466 out of 94, which ends in the Bates numbers5say well, there is a name given recently and06:3756the name is PLM, and I think one can access that6the iPhone?7through this site.7A. Yes, I do.8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:371011says, "Evaluation Outline"?11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, "Do you see that?14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:392016A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people i		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		,
2the central server that you just talked about,2A. No. I absolutely do not know.3does it have a name?3Q. If you look then, please, at Page4A. Typically well, I would rather466 out of 94, which ends in the Bates numbers5say well, there is a name given recently and06:3756the name is PLM, and I think one can access that6the iPhone?7through this site.7A. Yes, I do.8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of8Q. And it says that in the Behold3,9the page, it's Page 14 out of 94. It is Bates9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:3710no effect, correct?11says, "Evaluation Outline"?11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, the iPhone has a bouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And it nefers to something, to an21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvem	1		1	
3does it have a name?3Q. If you look then, please, at Page4A. Typically well, I would rather466 out of 94, which ends in the Bates numbers5say well, there is a name given recently and06:3756the name is PLM, and I think one can access that7A. Yes, I do.7through this site.7A. Yes, I do.8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of8Q. And it says that in the Behold3,9the page, it's Page 14 out of 94. It is Bates9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:3710no effect, correct?11says, "Evaluation Outline"?11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, the iPhone has a bouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that				
4A. Typically well, I would rather466 out of 94, which ends in the Bates numbers5say well, there is a name given recently and06:375383. Do you see where it compares the Behold3 to06:406the name is PLM, and I think one can access that6the iPhone?77through this site.7A. Yes, I do.8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of8Q. And it says that in the Behold3,9the page, it's Page 14 out of 94. It is Bates9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:3710no effect, correct?11says, "Evaluation Outline"?11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, the iPhone has a bouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what21Q				
5say well, there is a name given recently and 606:375383. Do you see where it compares the Behold3 to 06:406the name is PLM, and I think one can access that 76the iPhone?7through this site.7A. Yes, I do.8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point 116:371010page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point Q. And then it says that "the 1311A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on 131314subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung 1414effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?16Q. And then at the bottom, on the 1717Q. And then it says that the 1316Q. And then it says that the 1418evaluators that there were 30 people involved 1818to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what 06:4221Q. And it refers to something, to an 2211it is, the improvement that this says should be 2221Q. And it refers to something, to an 22212222Internet user group called "power user buzz22			1	
6the name is PLM, and I think one can access that6the iPhone?7through this site.7A. Yes, I do.8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of8Q. And it says that in the Behold3,9the page, it's Page 14 out of 94. It is Bates9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:3710no effect, correct?06:4111says, "Evaluation Outline"?11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, the iPhone has a bouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be22Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?	5		1	
7through this site.7A. Yes, I do.8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of8Q. And it says that in the Behold3,9the page, it's Page 14 out of 94. It is Bates9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:3710no effect, correct?06:4111says, "Evaluation Outline"?11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, the iPhone has a bouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be22Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?		• • •		1
8Q. Sir, if you look at the bottom of8Q. And it says that in the Behold3,9the page, it's Page 14 out of 94. It is Bates9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:3710no effect, correct?06:4111says, "Evaluation Outline"?11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, the iPhone has a bouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be22Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?			7	A. Yes, I do.
9the page, it's Page 14 out of 94. It is Bates9when a web page is dragged to its limit, there is10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:3710no effect, correct?06:4111says, "Evaluation Outline"?11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, the iPhone has a bouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be22Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?	8	-	8	
10page 508331. Do you see the second bullet point06:3710no effect, correct?06:4111says, "Evaluation Outline"?11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, the iPhone has a bouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?20Q. And can you tell us, please, what20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be22Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?	9			
11says, "Evaluation Outline"?11A. That's what's written.12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, the iPhone has a bouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be22made?22made?		100	10	1 0 00
12A. Yes.12Q. And it says on the other hand, on13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, the iPhone has a bouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be22made?22made?			1	,
13Q. And then it says that "the13the iPhone, the iPhone has a bouncing visual14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be22made?		•	1	
14subjects were a Behold3 manufacturing by Samsung14effect which creates entertainment value?15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.06:4116A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be22Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?				
15in an Apple iPhone." Do you see that?06:3815A. Yes, that's what's written.06:4116A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be22Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?		- ·	1	-
16A. Yes, I do.16Q. And then at the bottom, on the17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what06:4221Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be2222Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?				
17Q. And then it says that the17very bottom line, it talks about the improvements18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what06:4221Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be2222Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?				
18evaluators that there were 30 people involved18to be made. Do you see that?19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what06:4221Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be2222Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?		,		
19in doing the evaluation. Do you see that?19A. Yes.20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what06:4221Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be2222Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?			1	
20A. Yes, I do.06:3920Q. And can you tell us, please, what06:4221Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be22Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?		* *		
21Q. And it refers to something, to an21it is, the improvement that this says should be22Internet user group called "power user buzz22made?			1	
22 Internet user group called "power user buzz 22 made?				
				-
23 marketing recruit." Do you see it? 23 A. So by that, you want me to read	23	marketing recruit." Do you see it?	23	
24 A. Yes, I do.				• •
25 Q. Are you familiar with the power 06:39 25 Q. No. I mean, I can read it, but I 06:42				

33 (Pages 126 to 129)

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page35 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 130		Page 131
1	want to know what your understanding of the words	1	I think neither party or anyone has
2	is.	2	arranged for the possibility of
3	A. The way I understand it is at the	3	continuing tomorrow. So, you know, we
4	time of dragging a web page, currently, there is	4	can offer to stay later if that's what
5	no effect, so which is not interesting enough; 06:43	5	needs, but if you'll be done at 7:00. 06:45
6	therefore, by providing a visual effect, it ought	6	MR. McELHINNY: Well, just so it's
7	to make it interesting.	7	clear, I'm going to be done at 7:00,
8	Q. My question	8	because that's a long day of depositions.
9	MR. TUNG: When you get to a point	9	MR. TUNG: Okay.
10	that we can take a break, can we take a 06:44	10	MR. McELHINNY: We are entitled to 06:45
11	break?	11	14 hours with him. I have offered to do
12	MR. McELHINNY: Sure. Let me ask	12	it tomorrow if you want to do it
13	one more question.	13	tomorrow. I understand that's not
14	Q. Were you personally involved in	14	convenient, but my plan right now is just
15	doing any of the work on the improvement to be 06:44	15	to adjourn at 7:00, and then we'll all 06:45
16	made that's described on this film?	16	reserve our rights for whatever happens
17	A. No. Not at all.	17	after that.
18	Q. I can give you a break. It's	18	MR. TUNG: Okay. We can discuss
19	6:44. I'm only going to go until 7:00.	19	what happens off the record.
20	MR. TUNG: So you're just going to 06:44	20	MR. McELHINNY: Okay. 06:45
21	stop at 7:00?	21	(Exhibit 1235, Email dated May 16,
22	MR. McELHINNY: Yeah I'm going to	22	2011, Bates number SAMNDACA00036232,
23	stop at 7:00.	23	marked for identification.)
24	MR. TUNG: We are prepared to stay	24	BY MR. McELHINNY:
25	later. I know we discussed that no one 06:45	25	Q. Again, sir, you've been handed a 06:48
	Page 132		Page 133
1	Page 132 relatively long document. It purports to be an	1	Page 133 whom he sent this e-mail, correct?
1 2	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates	1 2	
	relatively long document. It purports to be an		whom he sent this e-mail, correct?
2	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on	2	whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct.
2 3 4 5	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48	2 3	whom he sent this e-mail, correct?A. Yes. That's correct.Q. And so is it your belief that you
2 3 4 5 6	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through	2 3 4	whom he sent this e-mail, correct?A. Yes. That's correct.Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011?
2 3 4 5 6 7	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261.	2 3 4 5	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we	2 3 4 5 6	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. MCELHINNY: Just so I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do. Q. And it's sent by a gentleman whose	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the legal team?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do. Q. And it's sent by a gentleman whose name is Kim In-Ho; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the legal team? MR. TUNG: In the top line, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do. Q. And it's sent by a gentleman whose name is Kim In-Ho; is that correct? A. Yes, I do. 06:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the legal team? MR. TUNG: In the top line, the second name. 06:52
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do. Q. And it's sent by a gentleman whose name is Kim In-Ho; is that correct? A. Yes, I do. 06:50 Q. And he was your supervisor as of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. MCELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the legal team? MR. TUNG: In the top line, the second name. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Yeah. Yung Ho
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do. Q. And it's sent by a gentleman whose name is Kim In-Ho; is that correct? A. Yes, I do. 06:50 Q. And he was your supervisor as of May 16, 2011, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the legal team? MR. TUNG: In the top line, the second name. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Yeah. Yung Ho Kim.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do. Q. And it's sent by a gentleman whose name is Kim In-Ho; is that correct? A. Yes, I do. 06:50 Q. And he was your supervisor as of May 16, 2011, correct? A. Yes, that's how I recall.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the legal team? MR. TUNG: In the top line, the second name. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Yeah. Yung Ho Kim. MR. TUNG: We recognize that as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do. Q. And it's sent by a gentleman whose name is Kim In-Ho; is that correct? A. Yes, I do. 06:50 Q. And he was your supervisor as of May 16, 2011, correct? A. Yes, that's how I recall. Q. He was the head of the Effects	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the legal team? MR. TUNG: In the top line, the second name. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Yeah. Yung Ho Kim. MR. TUNG: We recognize that as Yung Ho Kim who is a member of the legal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do. Q. And it's sent by a gentleman whose name is Kim In-Ho; is that correct? A. Yes, I do. 06:50 Q. And he was your supervisor as of May 16, 2011, correct? A. Yes, that's how I recall. Q. He was the head of the Effects team? 06:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the legal team? MR. TUNG: In the top line, the second name. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Yeah. Yung Ho Kim. MR. TUNG: We recognize that as Yung Ho Kim who is a member of the legal team. 06:52
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do. Q. And it's sent by a gentleman whose name is Kim In-Ho; is that correct? A. Yes, I do. 06:50 Q. And he was your supervisor as of May 16, 2011, correct? A. Yes, that's how I recall. Q. He was the head of the Effects team? 06:50 A. Yes. That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the legal team? MR. TUNG: In the top line, the second name. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Yeah. Yung Ho Kim. MR. TUNG: We recognize that as Yung Ho Kim who is a member of the legal team. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Well, the way the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do. Q. And it's sent by a gentleman whose name is Kim In-Ho; is that correct? A. Yes, I do. 06:50 Q. And he was your supervisor as of May 16, 2011, correct? A. Yes, that's how I recall. Q. He was the head of the Effects team? 06:50 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And he sent this to three people,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the legal team? MR. TUNG: In the top line, the second name. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Yeah. Yung Ho Kim. MR. TUNG: We recognize that as Yung Ho Kim who is a member of the legal team. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Well, the way the claw back works, it's automatic. You ask
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do. Q. And it's sent by a gentleman whose name is Kim In-Ho; is that correct? A. Yes, I do. 06:50 Q. And he was your supervisor as of May 16, 2011, correct? A. Yes, that's how I recall. Q. He was the head of the Effects team? 06:50 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And he sent this to three people, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the legal team? MR. TUNG: In the top line, the second name. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Yeah. Yung Ho Kim. MR. TUNG: We recognize that as Yung Ho Kim who is a member of the legal team. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Well, the way the claw back works, it's automatic. You ask for it and you get it. We'll have time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	relatively long document. It purports to be an e-mail chain. The first page of it has the Bates number SAMNDACA00036232. It's been marked here as Exhibit 1235. The first or the last e-mail on the front page bears the date Monday, May 16, 06:48 2011. The exhibit runs from Pages 36232 through 36261. Sir, starting from the top, as we do, which is the end in an e-mail chain, do you see that this is an e-mail dated Monday, May 16, 06:50 2011? A. Yes, I do. Q. And it's sent by a gentleman whose name is Kim In-Ho; is that correct? A. Yes, I do. 06:50 Q. And he was your supervisor as of May 16, 2011, correct? A. Yes, that's how I recall. Q. He was the head of the Effects team? 06:50 A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And he sent this to three people,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 whom he sent this e-mail, correct? A. Yes. That's correct. Q. And so is it your belief that you received this e-mail on or about May 16, 2011? A. Yes. That's correct. 06:51 MR. TUNG: I'm sorry. So we have just discovered that one of the recipients of the e-mail is a member of the IP legal team, so I think we need to claw back this document. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Just so I understand, who is the member of the legal team? MR. TUNG: In the top line, the second name. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Yeah. Yung Ho Kim. MR. TUNG: We recognize that as Yung Ho Kim who is a member of the legal team. 06:52 MR. McELHINNY: Well, the way the claw back works, it's automatic. You ask

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page36 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 134		Page 135
1	e-mail. I'm not sure that makes it	1	point, sir, I want to thank you for your
2	privileged, but you get to make the call	2	time. The deposition is adjourned.
3	is the way it works.	3	MR. TUNG: So my only statement is
4	MR. TUNG: So without more time to	4	that we again, we offered to stay late
5	read the Korean, which I cannot read the 06:53	5	because no one had arranged to continue 06:54
6	Korean on the spot right now and so I	6	tomorrow, and we offer to stay late if
7	can't make a determination real time, but	7	that would help you finish. But I
8	on the strength of the recipient being a	8	understand that you want to adjourn right
9	member of the legal team, I'm going to	9	now. We can discuss
10	claw back this document. 06:53	10	MR. McELHINNY: To be clear, I 06:54
11	MR. McELHINNY: All right. That's	11	have another six or seven hours of time
12	fair enough for now.	12	to use with this witness, so there is no
13	Q. I think that given that, I've got	13	chance that we can finish it in a
14	seven minutes left of my time. I think that	14	consecutive session. So that's you're
15	would be an appropriate note on which to adjourn 06:54	15	right, I am adjourning. You are not 06:55
16	the deposition. I'm sorry. Let the record	16	agreeing to it but I am adjourning.
17	reflect I'm going to hand you my copy now. If	17	MR. TUNG: Okay. Understood.
18	you send us an e-mail in the normal course, we	18	MR. McELHINNY: Okay.
19	have been getting claw back notifications and	19	Miki Mellini (111) Okuy.
20	then we have been following the protective 06:54	20	
21	order. So if you follow up on that?	21	
22	MR. TUNG: Okay, I agree. Yeah.	22	///
23	So we'll follow the claw back procedure	23	///
24	under the agreements between the parties.	24	///
25	MR. McELHINNY: Okay. At this 06:54	25	///
	Page 136		Page 137
1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the	1	CERTIFICATE
2	end of Disk Number 4 of four and 06:55	2	STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
3	concludes today's deposition of Wookyun	3)
4	Kho. The time is 6:56 p.m. and we are	4	COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO)
5	off the record.	5	I, LINDA VACCAREZZA, a Certified
6	(Time noted: 6:56 p.m.)	6	Shorthand Reporter for the State of
7		7	California, do hereby certify:
8		8	That WOOKYUN KHO, the witness whose
9		9	deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was
10		10	duly sworn by me and that such deposition
11		11	is a true record of the testimony given
12	WOOKVINKUO	12	by such witness.
13	WOOKYUN KHO	13	I further certify that I am not
14^{13}		14	related to any of the parties to this
$14 \\ 15$	Subscribed and sworn to before me	15	action by blood or marriage; and that I
16	This day of , 2012.	16	am in no way interested in the outcome of
17	11110 uuy 01 , 2012.	17	this matter.
18		18	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto
19		19	set my hand this 12th day of January,
20		20	2012.
21		21	
22		22	
23		23	LINDA VACCAREZZA, CSR. NO. 10201
24		24	
25		25	

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	Page 138	Page 139
1	I N D E X	1 INSTRUCTIONS NOT TO ANSWER
2	WITNESS EXAMINATION BY PAGE	2 Page 30 Line 9
3	WOOKYUN KHO MS. MCELHINNY 5	3 Page 31 Line 14
4	EXHIBITS	4 Page 31 Line 24
5	PLAINTIFFS PAGE LINE	5 Page 32 Line 13
6	Exhibit 1231	6 Page 32 Line 21
7	Twitter Account Page	7 Page 33 Line 15
8	č	8 Page 34 Line 2
9	Exhibit 1232	9
10	Compact Disk101 12	10
11	-	11
12	Exhibit 1233	12
13	Samsung's Responses and Objections to	13
14	Apple's Interrogatories to Defendants	14
15	Relating to Apple's Motion for a	15
16	Preliminary Injunction Number 1 122 12	16
17		17
18	Exhibit 1234	18
19	Behold3 Document, Bates stamped	19
20	SAMNDCA0058318 through	20
21	SAMNDCA00508408124 11	21
22		22
23	Exhibit 1235	23
24	Email dated May 16, 2011, Bates Number	24
25	SAMNDACA00036232131 21	25
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	ERRATA SHEET FOR THE TRANSCRIPT OF: Case Name: Apple Inc v. Samsung Electronics Company Limited Dep. Date: January 12, 2012 Deponent: Wookyun Kho Pg. Ln. Now Reads Should Read Reason 	
21 22 23 24 25	(Notary Public) MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:	

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page38 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

				2
A	American 7:5 74:1	18:22 23:16	attached 60:16	29:18 31:3 37:22
ability 7:18	analysis 43:23 44:9	109:13,16,17,18	100:19	45:2,4,17 48:10
able 7:23 47:19	Android 20:1,3,6	109:22 110:1,5,11	attorney 5:23	49:19 57:13 60:21
88:20 93:10,14	20:16 21:4,24	111:4,5,9,18,23	26:25 27:11 31:15	62:25 63:15 64:18
103:8 105:19	52:24 53:2 58:7	111:24,25 112:9	31:24 32:21 33:18	67:12,13 72:10
105.8 105.19	72:4,11 98:8,10	112:17,21 113:18	34:5 37:2	75:15 77:23 80:15
119:1	98:12 119:9	114:2 117:3,4	attorneys 1:14 3:3	81:10 87:16 97:4
absolutely 129:2	121:15 125:7,18	applications 111:2	3:11 29:25 80:2	109:10 113:9
access 42:5 117:24	and/or 94:21	applied 91:17	attorney's 32:5	114:15 133:10,22
118:1,1,5 128:6	animation 47:21	94:20	attorney-client	134:10,19,23
accomplish 109:3	answer 6:16 7:18	appointment 95:14	26:7,14	bad 56:22
accomplished	26:15 27:4,12	appreciate 28:25	August 39:21 48:10	Bang 123:18
115:14	29:23 30:1,10,16	appropriate 87:1	50:7,17 51:1	banner 56:12
account 9:11,14,20	31:16,17,18,25	88:25 89:13 93:5	57:14 58:12,17	basic 50:2
10:1 65:18,20,21	32:1,2,4,11,15,16	134:15	59:4,11 60:4	basically 116:21
, ,	32:22,23,24 33:19	approval 84:17	68:17 90:22 92:11	basis 22:19
66:9,15 138:7	34:5,6,8 37:4,5	approximately	95:16 97:8 98:3	Bates 100:18,25
action 137:15	55:1 58:21 73:11	4:14 30:25	99:5 103:14	101:8 102:4,4
activities 47:15 actual 64:3	73:22 74:5,16,23	April 46:1,16	104:16 109:10	124:12,18 128:9
	75:7 79:1 139:1	104:22 105:6	114:16 120:24	129:4 131:22
adapter 119:12,14	answers 6:15 7:11	106:2 107:11	121:1	132:2 138:19,24
additional 79:5	32:14	108:8,19	August-September	bbeard@mofo.co
address 39:5	anyone's 68:5	area 62:2	114:23	3:19
adjourn 131:15	appear 66:14	arranged 131:2	August/September	Beard 3:16 5:3,3
134:15 135:8	appearance 49:13	135:5	49:25 51:15 57:14	bears 125:9 132:5
adjourned 135:2	Apple 1:4 4:5,25	arrival 77:8	67:13 96:6	beautiful 65:4
adjourning 135:15	5:2,4,24,25 10:5	article 26:17	authority 68:5	beginning 4:2
135:16	11:18 12:24 13:4	asked 7:8 30:8	118:2,4,5	44:25 80:13 113:7
adjust 88:20,25	13:9 26:1,21,22	31:13,21 32:8,10	authorizing 68:10	begun 91:7 121:19
adjusting 88:21	27:18 34:18,19,22	32:18 43:11,19	automatic 133:22	Behold3 124:11
Advanced 15:17,23	34:25 35:8 48:20	45:6 63:18 105:16	automatically	125:1,5 127:14
16:2 19:2,9,14,24	51:17 58:23 59:5	105:17	23:23 25:8	128:14 129:5,8
21:4 22:2,12 48:2	66:25 67:15 68:1	asking 6:2 13:3,22	available 82:15	138:19
61:15,16 77:9,10	68:18 73:8,17	16:9 21:3 26:25	115:23 127:19	belief 133:3
77:14,16,16,18,19	74:14 79:15 80:18	27:6,8,19 32:11	Avenue 4:18	believe 33:3 39:21
77:21	81:12 85:4,5,16	42:18 59:21	avenues 126:21	39:25 41:2 59:16
age 7:5	85:22 87:21 88:5	aspect 85:11	aware 73:7,14	86:13 95:18
ago 30:24 63:25	88:15 91:20,23	103:21 107:22	125:13	belonged 97:24
agree 134:22	96:11 99:15 103:7		awareness 73:11	belonging 73:20
Agreed 113:15	103:16 104:9,11	aspects 81:22	awesome 65:9 67:6	belongs 42:16
agreeing 135:16	128:15 140:2	assigned 15:12,16	A-sa 35:12	77:21
agreements 134:24	Apple's 122:13,14	assignment 40:2	a.m 2:5 4:14 29:14	Benjamin 4:15
ahead 102:12	122:20,21 138:14	69:11 79:3	29:15,16,18 44:20	best 35:17 71:24
Air 10:8 11:9,12	138:15	assisted 77:25	44:23	105:13
alphabet 35:11	applicable 17:12	99:24		better 87:10
ambiguous 122:10	80:24 118:7	association 4:20	В	binary 90:2,3,9
AMERICA 1:8,10	application 18:10	assume 125:10	back 7:12 9:7 13:19	116:21

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page39 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

			_	
birthday 7:3,8	119:21 120:1,4	4:13 137:2,7	101:12	Chinese 35:11
bit 47:17,17 49:2	126:17	call 16:12 47:14	cellular 39:1 94:20	chosen 94:19
107:1	bouncing 35:20,20	57:10 93:21 99:9	96:2	Chung 3:15 5:1,1
blood 137:15	35:21 36:5,6,6	103:3 107:24	Center 11:25	101:20
blue 119:22	40:16,19 48:24	119:25 134:2	central 115:25	circumstances
Boese 3:25	49:11 53:11 54:24	called 11:24 17:8	116:4 117:16	63:10 83:21
borrow 40:1 42:8	55:5,12 72:4	18:20 19:2 47:10	127:10 128:2	city 4:12 8:2,22 9:3
42:25 46:6 48:12	75:18 86:11,14,15	82:12 97:12 98:7	certain 19:6 27:2,9	39:7
67:16,18 68:6,23	86:18 87:7 89:5,6	107:25 109:16	34:11 47:20 57:21	clarify 12:25 27:7
96:5,10 108:16	129:13	111:24 119:11,17	60:6 71:10 103:9	53:21 103:12
borrowed 38:11,13	Bo-Ra 123:20	119:19 120:3,4	Certified 2:12 5:14	classified 56:13
39:15,19 40:3,11	break 28:21 29:8	121:21 122:8	137:5	claw 133:10,22
42:7,10 43:7,9	62:19 96:23	125:1,14 128:22	certify 137:7,13	134:10,19,23
44:5 48:25 96:9	130:10,11,18	calls 6:13	cetera 106:15	clean 85:8
96:11,12	Brief 81:8	campus 8:25	chain 132:2,9	cleaner 101:5
borrowing 43:11	briefly 38:11 40:5,6	capital 102:5	chance 135:13	clear 17:4 102:14
43:18 67:19	108:16	captured 86:8	change 21:4 37:7	103:18 131:7
boss 46:6 122:4	bring 22:18	car 126:25	42:23 44:17 54:1	135:10
boss's 46:8	broader 133:25	card 14:18,21,23	79:23 86:20,20,21	clearer 101:21
bottom 128:8	Brooks 3:16 5:3	15:3,5,6,10	87:23 88:21 89:9	clearly 64:11
129:16,17	brought 63:16 83:6	cards 14:24	89:9,17,18,21,25	clip 102:16
bought 11:15,17,21	83:25 84:5 92:18	carried 90:10	92:25 93:1 97:20	clipboard 47:11
14:1 63:16,17	browser 112:20	93:24 115:6	112:24	clipboards 47:12
bounce 35:20,21	bug 103:22,24	carry 119:14	changed 20:23,24	CLR 1:24
36:5,5 41:1 50:4,4	104:9	126:11	55:21,25 59:15	Cluster 62:17
51:23 52:2,21	building 61:20	carrying 40:4,11	86:12,15,16 88:12	code 24:15 54:2,5,9
53:5,14,19 54:5	bullet 128:10	40:14,15	88:13 89:14,15	58:17 74:20 78:2
54:12,16,19 55:10	bunch 123:2	case 4:9 22:20,23	91:8 97:22 107:22	78:5,6,9,11,14,23
55:17 56:6 57:16	business 1:8 14:18	23:1 25:21 34:23	changes 55:24	79:8 88:9,12
57:24 58:3,5,9,11	14:21,23,23 15:3	44:1 48:7,14 52:6	90:13,18 91:1,17	89:25 90:8,14
58:17,22 59:5,5	15:5,6,10	52:8 55:20 61:18	107:22	109:6 111:16
60:1,24 62:11	button 101:17	61:21 65:13 66:6	changing 88:9,23	112:15,19 114:19
73:9 74:3,11,20	buy 11:14 65:3	68:12,20 84:7	89:7 99:20	114:20 117:4,9,10
75:3 77:23 78:1	buzz 128:22 129:1	86:21 88:11 90:16	character 35:9,11	117:17,18 118:14
78:14,23 84:21	BYEONG-OK	95:9 104:4,6	characterize 47:19	121:16,17,18
87:24 96:1 97:10	17:25	107:13,15,17	charge 16:24 17:2	codes 58:14 78:3,18
99:7,8 103:3,15	Byeong-Wook 18:3	108:12 109:14	18:9,21 19:4 20:6	Columbia 7:25
103:19 105:20,21	46:12	110:3,18 111:1	20:11 21:18 46:17	12:13,17
105:22,24 107:5,8	Byoeng-Wook	112:22 114:2	52:4,7 53:13	combination 35:10
108:2 109:11,20	21:12	121:11 125:19	76:16 77:3,5	combine 47:15
110:6,10,17,19,24	Byun 124:1	127:7 140:2	93:25 98:20	combined 56:4,7
111:11,13 112:9	<u> </u>	categorize 47:16	chart 21:21,24 22:2	56:11
112:12,16,20	$\frac{\mathbf{C}}{\mathbf{C}^{2} + 127 + 1}$	caused 40:9	22:5,6	come 38:9 57:6
113:19,22,23	C 3:1 137:1,1	caution 26:6,12,23	check 3:25 68:18	61:5 62:12 65:23
114:25 116:12,15	calendar 75:4	27:21 33:16 73:10	114:12	69:13 72:10 93:10
116:24 117:4	California 1:2,4,17	73:21 74:5,15	Chin 21:18 22:10	101:20,22 104:4
118:15,19,20,23	2:11,13 3:5,13 4:8	CD 100:15 101:4	22:10,11 48:6	coming 27:10
	1	1	1	1

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

COMMISSION	88:14 95:2,5	86:2,5,7 96:15	correct 7:6 16:5,14	creates 129:14
140:22	96:17 99:14	concurred 65:14	18:7 23:5,6,9,18	creating 47:11 54:9
common 17:25	104:17 106:1,22	conferences 127:1	23:20 25:17 30:6	57:12 75:18 79:10
18:1 21:16 52:10	comparisons 44:2	127:2	32:6,7 34:12	79:11
76:3	49:1,17,21,23	confidential 1:14	37:10,20 41:6,11	criminal 6:10
commonly 20:14	67:14 69:4 71:12	80:2	43:7,8 46:15 47:3	CRP 1:24
56:5,7 88:8	72:1,6 80:17	confining 55:4	47:23 50:6 54:25	CSR 1:24 137:23
communicate	81:13 82:22 95:17	confused 98:2	55:1 58:24 59:23	cumbersome 85:13
126:15	96:16 106:5,8	confusing 43:10,17	65:5,16,17 66:16	current 42:18
communicated	107:11 108:16,17	connected 119:12	66:20,23 67:4,7	56:16 114:14
127:20	108:18,20 109:2	connection 28:2,11	67:11,24 68:2,11	currently 10:4 12:1
communication	120:23	consecutive 135:14	73:18 76:23 77:1	13:23 14:11 17:24
26:8,14 27:1 75:9	competition 81:23	consider 127:11	77:4 82:13,15,19	43:2 68:21 130:4
126:13,20,22	competitive 81:25	considered 18:18	82:20 83:11 87:20	cut 49:2
120.13,20,22	95:3	considering 30:13	82:20 83:11 87:20	cutting 49:6
communications	competitor 69:15	59:13 79:16 92:8	92:22 95:20 98:8	cutting +7.0
29:25 127:5	81:24	105:16	98:24,25 100:8	D
Compact 138:10	competitors 95:19	contact 110:5	104:18,22,23	$\overline{\mathbf{D}}$ 138:1
company 1:10 4:6	competitor's 39:19	contacts 109:17,22	104:18,22,25 105:2,3,9 109:24	DAE-WOON 18:1
	competitor \$ 39:1 compilation 90:1,8	,	105:2,3,9 109:24 127:15 129:10	dark 103:8
12:3,10,20 24:1 26:20 27:17 35:13	compliation 90:1,8 compile 90:14	109:25 110:11 117:3		data 119:12
	-		132:14,17,21,23	date 21:1,1 132:5
37:23 38:8 41:25	complete 114:24	contained 27:2	132:24 133:1,2,5	140:3
42:3,5 57:9 61:8	completed 115:8	112:7 121:15	correction 18:2,3	dated 66:18 131:21
70:11,14,16 71:5	Completely 63:4	content 26:11	23:13 43:15,24	132:10 138:24
73:20 83:2,3	complies 122:25	contents 79:11	89:16 90:21 111:3	day 39:25 69:6
84:14,16,18,19	components 57:11	continue 126:12	corrections 90:7	131:8 136:16
108:10 140:2	composing 79:10	135:5	correctly 66:24	137:19 140:20
company's 49:17	compound 8:19	continued 55:24	correspondence	days 69:5
Compaq 64:2	comprise 57:11	58:19 59:1,13	23:8,11,19 70:25	deal 59:16
compare 44:10	113:22 118:24	91:7 93:25 98:17	counsel 4:21 73:13	dealer 11:20
69:15 85:1 95:22	119:2	109:1 115:4	73:24 74:7,17	dealing 97:7
96:1 106:3 107:4	comprised 116:9	continues 120:4	COUNTY 137:4	0
compared 51:17	116:20	continuing 131:3	course 8:16 55:15	deals 109:6,9
59:4 60:4 87:21	computer 8:12	continuous 93:19	61:13 64:6 81:22	December 10:12
88:14 95:18	22:19,22,25 23:2	94:1 106:25	87:10 94:5 100:9	14:2 21:8,9 31:10
104:19 107:8,19	23:4,8,11,18 24:7	continuously 107:3	103:17 104:13	31:10
108:4	24:10,14,15,18,22	contrary 110:22	126:3 134:18	decided 36:21
compares 129:5	28:23 29:3,21	control 89:2 117:17	court 1:1 4:7,18	Defendants 1:11
comparing 103:14	30:3,18 90:5,10	117:19	7:13 101:10	3:3 122:14,21
107:12	90:14 101:18	convenient 96:21	cover 56:18 124:25	138:14
comparison 40:12	concentrated 115:6	131:14	create 25:19 69:14	definition 112:12
43:25 44:11 51:16	concepts 55:25	conversations	90:17 93:13	113:21 114:2
59:22 69:8,12,17	concerning 78:14	71:25 73:12	110:15,17	degree 8:6,9,10
69:21,23 70:1,10	concludes 136:3	conveyed 115:20	created 54:3 57:4	117:15
71:1 79:14,18	conclusion 6:13	copies 117:12	87:8 90:2 99:11	Delaware 1:10
81:1 82:2,8 85:20	100:24	copy 96:5 134:17	109:25 111:13	delay 107:17
85:21 87:25 88:5	conclusions 85:23	corporation 1:4,9	127:9,17	delete 23:25
	I			

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page41 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

Γ				-
demonstrate 92:17	19:2,10,14,25	director 71:19	48:23 49:25 51:15	103:4,15,19 105:7
92:20,24 93:2	21:5 22:2,12 48:3	disappear 104:6	55:13 67:14 69:8	105:21,22,23
94:24	51:2,10 52:2	disc 80:7,13	71:2 77:24 79:16	107:9,21 108:1,2
demonstrated 64:8	53:10 55:12 61:15	disclose 33:20	81:20 84:22 93:5	107:3,21 100:1,2
91:11,14	61:16 77:19,21	disclosure 121:16	95:17 104:5	109:20 110:17,20
demonstration	79:17 88:10 106:9	discovered 133:7	106:22 107:10	110:24 111:12,13
86:12 87:4 91:11	122:8,10 126:13	discrepancies 93:7	121:2 128:19	112:9,12,16,20
91:19,25 92:7,19	device 38:7 49:22	discuss 131:18	130:15	113:19,21,22,23
93:2,17,23 94:3,4	57:15 63:24 64:1	135:9	Dolphin 3:4	113:23,23 114:25
94:12,14,15,22,25	64:13,15 65:7	discussed 70:13	Dooju 124:1	116:12,15,25
95:2,6 99:22	67:9,17 68:18	130:25	dragged 129:9	117:4 118:15,17
103:3 114:19	81:24 82:8 84:14	discussion 70:19	dragging 130:4	118:19,20,24
Dep 140:3	86:16 87:9,17,21	99:13,16	draw 85:23	119:17,19,19,21
department 31:15	87:22,23 88:5,15	discussions 69:25	Drive 3:4	119:22 120:1,1,5
31:24 32:21 33:18	88:15,18 90:3,11	70:4,8,15	duly 5:13 137:10	120:7,9,11,12,14
34:4 45:9	91:20,24 92:21,24	disk 4:2 44:19,25	dury 5.15 157.10 duration 89:5.10	120:16,25 121:3,5
Deponent 140:4	93:15 94:23,23	100:21 101:9	89:17,18 115:6	120.10,23 121.3,3
deposition 1:16 2:8	95:23 102:20	113:1,7,14 136:2	duties 126:4	126:18 129:10,14
4:4,11 5:21 6:11	103:7 104:12,20	138:10	uuies 120.4	130:5,6
6:20 44:19 45:1	105:19 110:19	display 87:6	E	effective 124:9
80:7,14 100:21	112:7 125:7	distinguish 103:9	E 3:1,1 137:1,1	effects 47:13,14
101:8 113:1,8	devices 48:20 49:1	distinguished	138:1	49:12 56:8 74:12
134:16 135:2	49:9,17 54:1	118:12	earlier 14:5 45:6	97:9 105:24
136:3 137:9,10	67:15 72:4 85:2	District 1:1,2 4:7,8	100:1 114:17	118:15 132:19
depositions 131:8	87:18 91:16 92:2	divided 16:3 97:25	easier 30:16	Eight 16:22
describe 10:2 13:1	94:21,24 106:8,13	division 1:3 4:9	edge 120:3,7,9,11	either 31:7,10
15:7	109:16 110:23	15:13,21,22	120:16,25 121:2,4	64:14 90:24 104:6
described 54:18	109.10 110.23	document 24:20	121:9,12,14,18	116:10
90:7 130:16	differences 85:19	25:1,11 45:8	effect 16:19,21,24	Electronics 1:7,8
describes 25:12	93:6	54:18,22 55:2,18	17:2,11,15 19:18	3:23 4:6 6:1 12:3
description 15:9	different 9:3 16:2	56:17,19,21,24	20:13,14 35:20,21	12:5,16 140:2
design 24:17,20	27:23,24 28:22	57:2,4 60:12 66:7	36:5,5 40:16,19	Email 131:21
designate 80:1	41:8,16 55:2,7	66:12 68:25 72:14	40:21 41:1 46:21	138:24
desired 54:19	69:20 73:6 77:13	72:17 121:10	46:23 48:25 49:11	Emanuel 3:2 5:6
determination	87:22 93:3 105:22	122:19,24 124:11	50:4,5 52:2 53:11	employed 12:2
134:7	105:24	122:19,24 124:11	53:14,19 54:16,19	37:9,12,19 41:5
determine 117:6	differently 19:13	132:1 133:10	54:24 55:5,17	43:21 44:8 47:2
develop 79:4	difficult 24:12 54:3	132:1133:10	56:7,13 57:24	employer 6:1
developed 72:20	83:7 101:16	documents 24:6,9	58:5,9,12 60:1,24	employee 0.1 employment 13:8
111:9	difficulty 59:17	24:18,22 25:2,20	62:11 72:4 73:9	13:12 41:19
developer 85:1	direct 37:2 69:22	25:23 28:2,11,24	74:3,20 75:4,19	ends 129:4
developers 116:23	75:12 127:7	29:3,21 30:18	78:1,15 86:11,14	enforced 6:9
126:11	direction 73:23	55:14,17 56:2	86:16,18 87:7,24	engage 58:19
developing 79:4	74:6,17,21,24,25	60:22,24 61:1,2,7	88:22,24 89:5,6	engaged 79:18
84:23	75:2,9,25	62:12 79:8,8,10	89:10,19 91:2	engineer 14:14
development 15:17	directly 17:21	79:12	94:10 96:1 97:12	15:11 16:25 17:5
15:23 16:3 18:22	21:14 78:4 94:20	doing 33:5,6 40:9	98:1,24 99:3,9	17:8,25 18:1,5,12
15.25 10.5 10.22	21.14 /0.4 94.20	uomg 55.5,0 40.7		17.0,23 10.1,3,12
L				

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page42 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $
53:17 70:6 71:18 exclamation 67:6 121:20,23 128:25 focused 105:20 53:22 54:15,16 72:13 75:12 76:3 67:10 family 11:24 63:21 Foerster 2:9 3:10 57:22,23 58:5,8 76:6,8,9,12,13,16 exclude 27:11 far 31:3 43:10,10 5:4 59:6,10,23 81:21 76:24 78:20 83:16 97:14 118:23 90:20 91:8 102:17 Follow 134:21,23 82:11 92:4,13 91:14,15 95:10,11 exhibit 66:8,9,13 90:20 91:8 102:17 Followed 67:9 95:2 106:4 107:17 95:14 97:15 98:22 100:15,20 101:4 126:23 follow-up 45:5 110:13 111:18,19 engineering 8:12 122:12,18 124:11 fashion 106:25 follow-up 45:5 112:16 engineers 16:20 131:21 132:4,6 feedback 72:3,10 form 66:3 93:18 112:9 113:18 17:10,14,18 138:6,9,12,18,23 72:15,19,22,24 formal 14:15,17 GANGNAM 62:2 8:21 9:17,18,21 138:4 104:12,14 126:12 formal 14:15,17 GANGNAM 62:2 9:25 10:2 34:14 existed 59:6 figuring 7.6 forut 17:16,20 67:9 53:20 82:11 90:9 94:19 61:11,49:18
72:1375:1276:6,8,9,12,13,16exclude 27:11fam 31:343:10,105:459:6,10,2381:2176:2478:2083:1697:14118:2343:1760:1371:22follow 134:21,2382:1192:4,1391:14,1595:10,11exhibit 66:8,9,1390:2091:8102:17Followed 67:995:2106:4107:1795:1497:1598:22100:15,20101:4126:23following 134:20108:22108:22110:13111:18,19engineering 8:12122:12,18122:14fast 105:17,19follow-up 45:5112:16gallery 111:2417:10,14,18138:6,9,12,18,2372:15,19,22,24form 66:593:18112:9113:18English 7:12,21138:4104:12,14126:12formal 14:15,17GANGNAM 62:29:2510:23417,18138:4104:12,14126:12formal 14:15,17GANGNAM 62:29:2510:23117:21figuring 7:6forward 133:25generation 13:179:14exist 93:17,1891:14102:250:2173:7111:751:213:6:1,1761:29:17film 130:16126:24136:292:5entertainmentexists 121:22file 60:16100:7fourdation 45:1413:1814:1212:14Experience 61:10102:250:2173:7111:751:2153:60.219:1912:56finalized 115:1850:1753:2082:1190:947:9extent 6:1299:17
76:6,8,9,12,13,16 76:24 78:20 83:16 91:41 18:23far 31:3 43:10,10 91:41 18:235:4 91:14,15 95:10,11 91:14,15 95:10,11 95:14 97:15 98:2259:6,10,23 81:21 82:11 92:4,1391:14,15 95:10,11 95:14 97:15 98:22 105:12,14 108:1590:20 91:8 102:17 100:15,20 101:4following 134:20 126:2382:11 92:4,13 90:20 91:8 102:17 following 134:20108:22 110:5,12 108:22 110:5,12 110:13 111:18,19 110:13 111:18,19 110:12 113:13 fashion 106:25following 134:20 following 134:20108:22 110:5,12 108:22 110:5,12 110:13 111:18,19 110:13 111:18,19 112:41 fast 105:17,19engineering 8:12 17:10,14,1812:2:12,18,124:11 138:6,9,12,18,23fashion 106:25 forgive 18:11 50:16 forgive 18:11 50:16 gallery 111:24English 7:12,21 9:25 10:2 34:14 34:15,16 35:11,23 36:1,17 67:2exist 93:17,18 94:4 field 8:12 figure 16:11 49:18 figure 16:11 49:18 forth 137:9 forward 133:25 four 17:16,20 67:9 four 17:16,20 67:9 four 17:16,20 67:9GANGNAM 62:2 generation 13:17 file 8:21:0,18 25:23 four 17:16,20 67:9 file 12:19 99:19 12:6 final 26:14 102:1four 17:16,20 67:9 final 26:14 102:1 file 23:10,18 25:23 four 17:16,20 67:9genetamen 132:13 file 13:16 four 17:16,20 67:9entrety 17:25 entire 15:1,22 22:4 47:961:11,14 email 22:19 99:19 12:6final 80:4 final 26:14 105:18 final 26:14 105:18 final 26:12 60:3,5four 17:16,20 67:9 57:25 58:20 96:7Gerald 4:15 gentleman 132:13 gentleman 132:13 gentleman 132:13 gentleman 132:13 gift 10:21,22 11:5entrety 17:25 extent 6:12 99:17final 80:4 final 26:14 115:18 final 25:15 87:9 116:15 104:25 114:14 getting 134:
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $
91:14,15 95:10,11 95:14 97:15 98:22exhibit 66:8,9,13 100:15,20 101:490:20 91:8 102:17 126:23Followed 67:9 following 134:2095:2 106:4 107:17 108:22 110:5,12105:2,14 108:15101:12 113:13 121:12 132:46fast 105:17,19 feedback 72:3,10follows 5:15 forgive 18:11 50:16 forgive 18:11 50:16 gallery 11:24110:13 111:18,19 122:16engineering 8:12122:12,18 124:11 138:6,9,12,18,23fast 105:17,19 feedback 72:3,10forgive 18:11 50:16 forgive 18:11 50:16 gallery 11:2417:10,14,18138:6,9,12,18,23 exibits 100:2272:15,19,22,24form 66:5 93:18 format 127:11,17112:9 generated 67:19 generated 67:199:25 10:2 34:14 9:25 10:2 34:14exist 93:17,18 94:4 figure 16:11 49:18 forth 137:9forth 137:9 forth 137:969:1 69:1 69:1 69:1 69:1 69:1 69:1 69:1 69:1 13:1734:15,16 35:11,23 36:1,17 67:2i17:21 exist 121:22file 60:16 100:7 flie 60:16 100:7 foundation 45:14 forth 137:9 four 17:16,20 67:9 four 17:15,20 22:11 90:947:9 entire 15:1,22 22:4find 59:12 60:3,5 find 59:12 60:3,5 find 59:12 60:3,5 four 17:15 20 58:20 96:7entire 18:12:11 error 77:15 97:22 g3:6,14,15,16 four 18:22 79:11 100:6 finish 135:7,13 finish 135:7,13 l2:10 3:13 4:13 l2:10 3:13 4:13
95:1497:1598:22100:15,20101:12126:23following134:20108:22110:13111:18,19105:2,14108:15101:12113:13fashion106:25follows5:15110:13111:18,19engineering81:2122:12,18122:12,18fastform6:593:18112:9112:16engineering13:21132:4,672:15,19,22,24form6:593:18112:9112:417:10,14,18138:6,9,12,18,2372:15,19,22,24form16:593:18112:9113:18English7:12,21exhibits100:2285:14103:18115:21114:28:219:17,18,21138:4104:12,14126:12formal13:15.17GANGNAM 62:29:2510:34:14exist 93:17,1894:4field81:2forward13:25generated36:1,1767:12existed59:6figuringforward13:25generation13:17entertainmentexists12:22file60:16100:7foundation45:1413:1814:1250:14129:14EXPIRES140:23film130:16fur<17:16,2067:953:2082:1190:991:9125:6finalized115:1850:1,753:25gentlemen80:2191:1199:19125:6finalized15:1560:1753:25gentlemen80:2191:11131:10eys114:23 <td< th=""></td<>
105:2,14 108:15101:12 113:13fashion 106:25follows 5:15110:13 111:18,19engineering 8:12122:12,18 124:11fast 105:17,19follow-up 45:5112:16engineers 16:20131:21 132:4,6feedback 72:3,10forgive 18:11 50:16gallery 111:2417:10,14,18138:6,9,12,18,2372:15,19,22,24form 66:5 93:18112:9 113:18English 7:12,21exhibits 100:2285:14 103:18115:21114:228:21 9:17,18,21138:4104:12,14 126:12format 14:15,17GANGNAM 62:29:25 10:2 34:14exist 93:17,18 94:4field 8:12forward 133:25generated 67:1934:15,16 35:11,23117:21figure 16:11 49:18forth 137:969:136:1,17 67:2existed 59:6figuring 7:6forward 133:25generation 13:17entertainmentexists 121:22file 0:16 100:7fourdation 45:1413:18 14:12 50:14129:14Experience 61:10102:250:21 73:7 111:751:21 53:6,12,15entirety 117:25extent 6:12 99:17final 80:4frame 20:22 44:15gentleman 132:13entited 12:1999:19 125:6final 80:4frame 20:22 44:15gentleman 132:13entity 18 12:1185:1785:15 87:9 116:15104:25 114:14getting 134:19error 77:15 97:2223:7,24,25 24:5101:11,23 108:2076:20,21 119:9gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,1660:18 70:25 78:10114:23137:4gift 10:21,22 11:5et 106:1578:12 79:11 100:6finished 115:23137:4gift 10:2
engineering 8:12122:12,18 124:11fast 105:17,19follow-up 45:5112:16engineers 16:20131:21 132:4,6feedback 72:3,10forgive 18:11 50:16gallery 111:2417:10,14,18138:6,9,12,18,2372:15,19,22,24form 66:5 93:18112:9 113:18English 7:12,21exhibits 100:2285:14 103:18115:21112:98:21 9:17,18,21138:4104:12,14 126:12format 14:15,17GANGNAM 62:29:25 10:2 34:14exist 93:17,18 94:4field 8:12format 127:11,17generated 67:1936:1,17 67:2existed 59:6figure 16:11 49:18forth 137:969:1a6:1,17 67:2existed 59:6file 0:16 100:7foundation 45:1413:18 14:12 50:14129:14Experience 61:1010:2:50:21 73:7 111:751:21 53:6,12,15entiret 15:1,22 22:461:11,14files 23:10,18 25:23four 17:16,20 67:953:20 82:11 90:947:9EXPIRES 140:23film 130:16126:24 136:292:5entirety 117:25extent 6:12 99:17final 80:4frame 20:22 44:15gentleman 132:13entited 122:1999:19 125:6final 80:4framework 18:10Gi 123:16error 77:15 97:2223:7,24,25 24:5101:11,23 108:2076:20,21 119:9file 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,1660:18 70:25 78:10114:2376:20,21 119:9gift 10:21,22 11:5evaluation 128:11100:71 15:20finshed 115:23137:4girlfriend 10:23128:19126:20,21 127:21first 13:17 14:12front 125:9 127:1411:7 </th
engineers16:20131:21132:4,6feedback72:3,10forgivefs:1150:16gallery11:2417:10,14,18138:6,9,12,18,2372:15,19,22,24formform66:593:18112:9113:18English7:12,21exhibits100:2285:14103:18115:21114:2114:28:219:17,18,21138:4104:12,14126:12format127:11,17generated69:19:25102:34:14exist 93:17,1894:4field81:2format137:969:136:1,1767:2existed59:6figuring7:6forward133:25generation3:17entertainmentexists121:22file60:16100:7foundation45:1413:1814:1250:14129:14Experience61:10102:250:2173:7111:751:2153:6,12,15entire15:1,22file60:16100:7foundation45:1413:1814:1250:14129:14Experience61:10102:250:2173:7111:751:2153:6,12,15entire17:12final80:4frame20:2244:15gentleman132:13entire122:1999:19125:6finalized115:1850:1,753:2082:1192:5131:10eyes1:1485:1785:1587:9116:15104:25114:14getting134:19entir
17:10,14,18138:6,9,12,18,2372:15,19,22,24form 66:5 93:18112:9 113:18English 7:12,21exhibits 100:2285:14 103:18115:21114:28:21 9:17,18,21138:4104:12,14 126:12formal 14:15,17GANGNAM 62:29:25 10:2 34:14exist 93:17,18 94:4field 8:12format 127:11,17generated 67:1934:15,16 35:11,23117:21figure 16:11 49:18forth 137:969:136:1,17 67:2existe 59:6figuring 7:6forward 133:25generation 13:17entertainmentexists 121:22file 60:16 100:7foundation 45:1413:18 14:12 50:14129:14Experience 61:10102:250:21 73:7 111:751:21 53:6,12,15entiret 15:1,22 22:461:11,14files 23:10,18 25:23four 17:16,20 67:953:20 82:11 90:947:9EXPIRES 140:23film 130:16126:24 136:292:5entirety 117:25extent 6:12 99:17final 80:4frame 20:22 44:15gentleman 132:13entited 122:1999:19 125:6find 59:12 60:3,557:25 58:20 96:7Gerald 4:15error 77:15 97:2223:7,24,25 24:5101:11,23 108:2076:20,21 119:9gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,1660:18 70:25 78:10114:23Framework 18:10git 10:21,22 11:5ertor 77:15 97:2223:7,24,25 24:5101:11,23 108:2076:20,21 119:9gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,1660:18 70:25 78:10114:23Francisco 1:17Gingerbreadet 106:1578:12 79:11 100:6finish 135:7,132:10 3:13 4:13
English 7:12,21 8:21 9:17,18,21exhibits 100:22 138:485:14 103:18 104:12,14 126:12
8:21 9:17,18,21138:4104:12,14 126:12formal 14:15,17GANGNAM 62:29:25 10:2 34:14exist 93:17,18 94:4field 8:12format 127:11,17generated 67:1934:15,16 35:11,23117:21figure 16:11 49:18forth 137:969:136:1,17 67:2existed 59:6figuring 7:6forward 133:25generation 13:17entertainmentexists 121:22file 60:16 100:7foundation 45:1413:18 14:12 50:14129:14Experience 61:10102:250:21 73:7 111:751:21 53:6,12,15entire 15:1,22 22:461:11,14files 23:10,18 25:23four 17:16,20 67:992:5entirety 117:25extent 6:12 99:17final 80:4frame 20:22 44:15gentleman 132:13entirety 117:25eyes 1:14 80:2find 59:12 60:3,557:25 58:20 96:7Gerald 4:15entity 1:8 12:1185:1785:15 87:9 116:15104:25 114:14getting 134:19error 77:15 97:2223:7,24,25 24:5101:11,23 108:2076:20,21 119:9gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,1660:18 70:25 78:10114:23Francisco 1:17Gingerbreadevaluation 128:11100:7 115:20finsh 135:7,132:10 3:13 4:13121:15,17evaluators 128:18132:2,4,9,1018:3 26:1,4,11132:5girlfriend's 63:14evaluators 128:18134:1830:21 31:11 32:10full 85:8give 13:1 27:20exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:2250:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
9:25 10:2 34:14 34:15,16 35:11,23 36:1,17 67:2exist 93:17,18 94:4 117:21field 8:12 figure 16:11 49:18 figure 16:11 49:18 field 8:12 field 8:12format 127:11,17 forth 137:9 forward 133:25 foundation 45:14generated 67:19 69:1 generation 13:17 foundation 45:14129:14exists 121:22file 60:16 100:7 102:2forward 133:25 foundation 45:14generation 13:17 51:21 53:6,12,15entire 15:1,22 22:4 47:961:11,14 EXPIRES 140:23files 23:10,18 25:23 final 30:16four 17:16,20 67:9 126:24 136:253:20 82:11 90:9 92:5entirety 117:25 entirety 117:25extent 6:12 99:17 event 6:12 99:17final 80:4 final 80:4frame 20:22 44:15 50:1,7 53:25gentleman 132:13 gentleman 132:13 gentleman 132:13 gentleman 132:13entity 1:8 12:11 errat 80:4 140:1 error 77:15 97:22exit 4 80:2 23:7,24,25 24:5fine 91:2 92:21 101:11,23 108:20framework 18:10 76:20,21 119:9Gi 123:16 gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,16 evaluators 128:18 128:19100:7 115:20 13:1,4,8 134:1finsh 135:7,13 30:21 31:11 32:102:10 3:13 4:13 137:4121:15,17 girlfriend's 63:14 give 13:1 27:20exact 98:18 exactly 10:19 11:113:1,4,8 134:1 134:1833:1,9 34:22function 51:23 52:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
34:15,16 35:11,23117:21figure 16:11 49:18 figuring 7:6 file 60:16 100:7forth 137:9 forward 133:25 foundation 45:1469:136:1,17 67:2existed 59:6figuring 7:6 file 60:16 100:7forward 133:25 foundation 45:14generation 13:17129:14Experience 61:10102:250:21 73:7 111:751:21 53:6,12,15entire 15:1,22 22:461:11,14files 23:10,18 25:23 film 130:16four 17:16,20 67:953:20 82:11 90:947:9EXPIRES 140:23film 130:16126:24 136:292:5entirety 117:25extent 6:12 99:17final 80:4frame 20:22 44:15gentleman 132:13entited 122:1999:19 125:6finalized 115:1850:1,7 53:25gentleman 80:21131:10eyes 1:14 80:2find 59:12 60:3,557:25 58:20 96:7Gerald 4:15entity 1:8 12:1185:1785:15 87:9 116:15104:25 114:14getting 134:19error 77:15 97:2223:7,24,25 24:5101:11,23 108:2076:20,21 119:9gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,1660:18 70:25 78:10114:23Framework 18:10Gi 123:16evaluation 128:11100:7 115:20finish 135:7,132:10 3:13 4:13121:15,17evaluators 128:18132:2,49,1018:3 26:1,4,11132:5girlfriend 10:23128:19126:20,21 127:21first 13:17 14:12front 125:9 127:1411:7evaluators 128:18134:1833:1,9 34:22girls 53:6 54:531:2 23:19 33:15exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:22function 51:2331:22 32:19 33:15
36:1,17 67:2 entertainment 129:14exists 121:22 exists 121:22figuring 7:6 file 60:16 100:7 file 60:16 100:7forward 133:25 foundation 45:14 50:21 73:7 111:7generation 13:17 13:18 14:12 50:14129:14Experience 61:10102:2 files 23:10,18 25:23foundation 45:14 50:21 73:7 111:751:21 53:6,12,15 53:20 82:11 90:9entire 15:1,22 22:461:11,14 files 23:10,18 25:23four 17:16,20 67:9 126:24 136:253:20 82:11 90:9 92:5entirety 117:25 entirety 117:25extent 6:12 99:17 99:19 125:6final 80:4 final 80:4frame 20:22 44:15 50:17, 53:25gentleman 132:13 gentleman 80:21i 31:10 errata 80:4 140:1 errata 80:4 140:1 error 77:15 97:22gs:17 23:7,24,25 24:5find 59:12 60:3,5 101:11,23 108:2057:25 58:20 96:7 76:20,21 119:9Gi 123:16 gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,16 et 106:1560:18 70:25 78:10 114:23114:23 finsh 135:7,13Framework 18:10 2:10 3:13 4:13Gi 123:16 gift 10:21,22 11:5evaluation 128:11 128:19100:7 115:20 126:20,21 127:21finsh 135:7,13 finsh 135:7,132:10 3:13 4:13 2:10 3:13 4:13121:15,17 girlfriend 10:23evaluators 128:18 event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:1 134:1830:21 31:11 32:10 35:14,19,24,25full 85:8 52:21 53:6 54:5give 13:1 27:20 31:22 32:19 33:15 34:2 35:6 69:20
entertainmentexists 121:22file 60:16 100:7foundation 45:1413:18 14:12 50:14129:14Experience 61:10102:250:21 73:7 111:751:21 53:6,12,15entire 15:1,22 22:461:11,14files 23:10,18 25:23four 17:16,20 67:953:20 82:11 90:947:9EXPIRES 140:23film 130:16126:24 136:292:5entirety 117:25extent 6:12 99:17final 80:4frame 20:22 44:15gentleman 132:13entitled 122:1999:19 125:6finalized 115:1850:1,7 53:25gentleman 80:21131:10eyes 1:14 80:2find 59:12 60:3,557:25 58:20 96:7Gerald 4:15entity 1:8 12:1185:1785:15 87:9 116:15104:25 114:14getting 134:19errata 80:4 140:1e-mail 22:22,24fine 91:2 92:21framework 18:10Gi 123:16error 77:15 97:2223:7,24,25 24:5101:11,23 108:2076:20,21 119:9gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,1660:18 70:25 78:10114:23Francisco 1:17Gingerbreadet 106:1578:12 79:11 100:6finish 135:7,132:10 3:13 4:13121:15,17evaluation 128:11100:7 115:20finished 115:23137:4girlfriend 10:23128:19126:20,21 127:21first 13:17 14:12front 125:9 127:1411:7evaluators 128:18132:2,4,9,1018:3 26:1,4,11132:5girlfriend's 63:14event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:130:21 31:11 32:10full 85:8give 13:1 27:20exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:2252:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6
129:14Experience 61:10102:250:21 73:7 111:751:21 53:6,12,15entire 15:1,22 22:461:11,14files 23:10,18 25:23four 17:16,20 67:953:20 82:11 90:947:9EXPIRES 140:23film 130:16126:24 136:292:5entirety 117:25extent 6:12 99:17final 80:4frame 20:22 44:15gentleman 132:13entitled 122:1999:19 125:6finalized 115:1850:1,7 53:25gentleman 80:21131:10eyes 1:14 80:2find 59:12 60:3,557:25 58:20 96:7Gerald 4:15entity 1:8 12:1185:1785:15 87:9 116:15104:25 114:14getting 134:19errata 80:4 140:1e-mail 22:22,24fine 91:2 92:21framework 18:10Gi 123:16error 77:15 97:2223:7,24,25 24:5101:11,23 108:2076:20,21 119:9gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,1660:18 70:25 78:10114:23Francisco 1:17Gingerbreadet 106:1578:12 79:11 100:6finish 135:7,132:10 3:13 4:13121:15,17evaluation 128:11100:7 115:20finished 115:23137:4girlfriend 10:23128:19126:20,21 127:21first 13:17 14:12front 125:9 127:1411:7evaluators 128:18132:2,49,1018:3 26:1,4,11132:5girlfriend's 63:14event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:130:21 31:11 32:10full 85:8give 13:1 27:20exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:22function 51:2331:22 32:19 33:15exactly 10:19 11:1e-mails 23:13,1535:14,19,24,2552:21 53:6 54:534:2 3
entire 15:1,22 22:461:11,14files 23:10,18 25:23four 17:16,20 67:953:20 82:11 90:947:9EXPIRES 140:23film 130:16126:24 136:292:5entirety 117:25extent 6:12 99:17final 80:4frame 20:22 44:15gentleman 132:13entitled 122:1999:19 125:6finalized 115:1850:1,7 53:25gentleman 80:21131:10eyes 1:14 80:2find 59:12 60:3,557:25 58:20 96:7Gerald 4:15entity 1:8 12:1185:1785:15 87:9 116:15104:25 114:14getting 134:19errata 80:4 140:1e-mail 22:22,24fine 91:2 92:21framework 18:10Gi 123:16error 77:15 97:2223:7,24,25 24:5101:11,23 108:2076:20,21 119:9gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,1660:18 70:25 78:10114:23Francisco 1:17Gingerbreadevaluation 128:11100:7 115:20finshed 115:23137:4girlfriend 10:23128:19126:20,21 127:21first 13:17 14:12front 125:9 127:1411:7evaluators 128:18132:2,4,9,1018:3 26:1,4,11132:5girlfriend's 63:14event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:130:21 31:11 32:10full 85:8give 13:1 27:20exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:2252:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
47:9EXPIRES 140:23film 130:16126:24 136:292:5entirety 117:25extent 6:12 99:17final 80:4frame 20:22 44:15gentleman 132:13entitled 122:1999:19 125:6finalized 115:1850:1,7 53:25gentleman 80:21131:10eyes 1:14 80:2find 59:12 60:3,557:25 58:20 96:7Gerald 4:15entity 1:8 12:1185:1785:15 87:9 116:15104:25 114:14getting 134:19errat 80:4 140:1e-mail 22:22,24fine 91:2 92:21framework 18:10Gi 123:16error 77:15 97:2223:7,24,25 24:5101:11,23 108:2076:20,21 119:9gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,1660:18 70:25 78:10114:23Francisco 1:17Gingerbreadevaluation 128:11100:7 115:20finish 135:7,132:10 3:13 4:13121:15,17i 128:19126:20,21 127:21first 13:17 14:12front 125:9 127:1411:7evaluators 128:18132:2,4,9,1018:3 26:1,4,11132:5girlfriend's 63:14event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:130:21 31:11 32:10full 85:8give 13:1 27:20exactly 10:19 11:1e-mails 23:13,1535:14,19,24,2552:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
entirety117:25 entitledextent6:1299:17 99:19final80:4 fnalizedframe20:2244:15 gentlemengentleman132:13 gentlemen131:10 entity125:6 (system)find59:1260:3,5 60:3,557:2558:2096:7 60:1,7Gerald4:15 gentlemenentity1:812:11 85:1785:17 entity85:1587:9116:15 104:25104:25114:14 114:14errata80:4140:1 enaile-mail22:22,24 23:7,24,25fine91:292:21 92:21framework18:10 76:20,21Gi123:16 gifterror77:1597:22 23:7,24,2523:7,24,25101:11,23108:20 114:2376:20,21119:9 giftgift10:21,2211:5 giftESQ3:6,14,15,16 et60:1870:2578:10 78:12114:23Francisco1:17 girlfriendGiet106:15 105:1578:1279:11100:6 finishfinsh13:5:7,13 13:172:103:13 3:13121:15,17 girlfriendevaluation128:19 126:20,21126:20,21127:21 13:17first13:17 14:12132:5 functgirlfriend's63:14 giveevaluators128:18 13:1,4,813:1,933:1,933:1,933:1,931:2231:2231:2231:22evaluators128:18 134:18134:18 134:1933:1,935:14,19,24,2552:2153:654:534:235:6 <td< th=""></td<>
entitled99:19125:6finalized115:1850:1,753:25gentlemen80:21131:10eyes1:1480:2find59:1260:3,557:2558:2096:7Gerald4:15entity1:812:1185:1785:1587:9116:15104:25114:14getting134:19errata80:4140:1e-mail22:22,24fine91:292:21framework18:10Gi123:16error77:1597:2223:7,24,2524:5101:11,23108:2076:20,21119:9gift10:21,2211:5ESQ3:6,14,15,1660:1870:2578:10114:23Francisco1:17Gingerbreadet106:1578:1279:11100:6finish135:7,132:103:134:13121:15,17evaluation128:11100:7115:20finished115:23137:4girlfriend10:23128:19126:20,21127:21first13:1714:12front125:9127:1411:7evaluators128:18132:2,4,9,1018:326:1,4,11132:5girlfriend's63:14evact98:18134:1833:1,932:131:1231:2231:2231:2231:22exact98:18134:1833:1,935:14,19,24,2552:2153:654:534:235:669:20
131:10eyes 1:14 80:2find 59:12 60:3,557:25 58:20 96:7Gerald 4:15entity 1:8 12:1185:1785:15 87:9 116:15104:25 114:14getting 134:19errata 80:4 140:1e-mail 22:22,24fine 91:2 92:21framework 18:10Gi 123:16error 77:15 97:2223:7,24,25 24:5101:11,23 108:2076:20,21 119:9gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,1660:18 70:25 78:10114:23Francisco 1:17Gingerbreadet 106:1578:12 79:11 100:6finish 135:7,132:10 3:13 4:13121:15,17evaluation 128:11100:7 115:20first 13:17 14:12front 125:9 127:1411:7128:19126:20,21 127:21first 13:17 14:12front 125:9 127:1411:7evaluators 128:18132:2,4,9,1018:3 26:1,4,11132:5girlfriend's 63:14event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:130:21 31:11 32:10full 85:8give 13:1 27:20exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:22function 51:2331:22 32:19 33:15exactly 10:19 11:1e-mails 23:13,1535:14,19,24,2552:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
entity 1:8 12:11 errata 80:4 140:1 error 77:15 97:2285:17 85:1785:15 87:9 116:15 fine 91:2 92:21104:25 114:14 framework 18:10getting 134:19 Gi 123:16error 77:15 97:22 ESQ 3:6,14,15,16 et 106:1523:7,24,25 24:5 60:18 70:25 78:10101:11,23 108:20 114:2376:20,21 119:9 Francisco 1:17gift 10:21,22 11:5 Gingerbreadevaluation 128:11 128:19100:7 115:20 126:20,21 127:21finish 135:7,13 first 13:17 14:122:10 3:13 4:13 137:4121:15,17 girlfriend 10:23 11:7evaluators 128:18 event 66:25 69:14132:2,4,9,10 13:1,4,8 134:118:3 26:1,4,11 30:21 31:11 32:10132:5 full 85:8 function 51:23give 13:1 27:20 31:22 32:19 33:15 34:2 25:6 69:20
errata 80:4 140:1 error 77:15 97:22e-mail 22:22,24 23:7,24,25 24:5fine 91:2 92:21 101:11,23 108:20framework 18:10 76:20,21 119:9Gi 123:16 gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,16 et 106:1560:18 70:25 78:10 78:12 79:11 100:6114:23 finish 135:7,13Francisco 1:17 2:10 3:13 4:13Gi 123:16 gift 10:21,22 11:5evaluation 128:11 128:19100:7 115:20 126:20,21 127:21finished 115:23 first 13:17 14:12137:4 front 125:9 127:14girlfriend 10:23 11:7evaluators 128:18 event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:1 134:1830:21 31:11 32:10 33:1,9 34:22full 85:8 function 51:23give 13:1 27:20 31:22 32:19 33:15exact 98:18 exactly 10:19 11:1e-mails 23:13,1535:14,19,24,2552:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
error 77:15 97:2223:7,24,25 24:5101:11,23 108:2076:20,21 119:9gift 10:21,22 11:5ESQ 3:6,14,15,1660:18 70:25 78:10114:23Francisco 1:17Gingerbreadet 106:1578:12 79:11 100:6finish 135:7,132:10 3:13 4:13121:15,17evaluation 128:11100:7 115:20finished 115:23137:4girlfriend 10:23128:19126:20,21 127:21first 13:17 14:12front 125:9 127:1411:7evaluators 128:18132:2,4,9,1018:3 26:1,4,11132:5girlfriend's 63:14event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:130:21 31:11 32:10full 85:8give 13:1 27:20exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:22function 51:2331:22 32:19 33:15exactly 10:19 11:1e-mails 23:13,1535:14,19,24,2552:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
ESQ 3:6,14,15,16 et 106:1560:18 70:25 78:10 78:12 79:11 100:6114:23 finish 135:7,13 finished 115:23Francisco 1:17 2:10 3:13 4:13Gingerbread 12:15,17evaluation 128:11 128:19100:7 115:20 126:20,21 127:21finished 115:23 first 13:17 14:12137:4 front 125:9 127:14girlfriend 10:23 117evaluators 128:18 event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:1 134:1830:21 31:11 32:10 33:1,9 34:22full 85:8 function 51:23give 13:1 27:20 31:22 32:19 33:15exact 98:18 exactly 10:19 11:1e-mails 23:13,1535:14,19,24,2552:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
et 106:1578:12 79:11 100:6finish 135:7,132:10 3:13 4:13121:15,17evaluation 128:11100:7 115:20finished 115:23137:4girlfriend 10:23128:19126:20,21 127:21first 13:17 14:12front 125:9 127:1411:7evaluators 128:18132:2,4,9,1018:3 26:1,4,11132:5girlfriend's 63:14event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:130:21 31:11 32:10full 85:8give 13:1 27:20exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:22function 51:2331:22 32:19 33:15exactly 10:19 11:1e-mails 23:13,1535:14,19,24,2552:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
evaluation 128:11100:7 115:20finished 115:23137:4girlfriend 10:23128:19126:20,21 127:21first 13:17 14:12front 125:9 127:1411:7evaluators 128:18132:2,4,9,1018:3 26:1,4,11132:5girlfriend's 63:14event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:130:21 31:11 32:10full 85:8give 13:1 27:20exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:22function 51:2331:22 32:19 33:15exactly 10:19 11:1e-mails 23:13,1535:14,19,24,2552:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
128:19126:20,21 127:21first 13:17 14:12front 125:9 127:1411:7evaluators 128:18132:2,4,9,1018:3 26:1,4,11132:5girlfriend's 63:14event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:130:21 31:11 32:10full 85:8give 13:1 27:20exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:22function 51:2331:22 32:19 33:15exactly 10:19 11:1e-mails 23:13,1535:14,19,24,2552:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
evaluators 128:18132:2,4,9,1018:3 26:1,4,11132:5girlfriend's 63:14event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:130:21 31:11 32:10full 85:8give 13:1 27:20exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:22function 51:2331:22 32:19 33:15exactly 10:19 11:1e-mails 23:13,1535:14,19,24,2552:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
event 66:25 69:14133:1,4,8 134:130:21 31:11 32:10full 85:8give 13:1 27:20exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:22function 51:2331:22 32:19 33:15exactly 10:19 11:1e-mails 23:13,1535:14,19,24,2552:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
exact 98:18134:1833:1,9 34:22function 51:2331:22 32:19 33:15exactly 10:19 11:1e-mails 23:13,1535:14,19,24,2552:21 53:6 54:534:2 35:6 69:20
exactly 10:19 11:1 e-mails 23:13,15 35:14,19,24,25 52:21 53:6 54:5 34:2 35:6 69:20
15:20 21:19 26:3 60:8,9 67:22 36:8 50:14 51:21 57:16 58:3 59:5,6 71:14 74:4 83:23
28:6 30:15,23 52:24 53:1,6,12 89:6,14,15 107:5 100:11 101:9
36:10 38:14,21 F 53:15,20 54:21,23 109:7 130:18
42:24 45:16 48:1 F 137:1 63:5,10,23 64:10 functions 54:19 given 6:23 11:5
48:13,17 50:24 Facebook 9:11 64:11,13,15,23 89:8 12:24 13:1 37:20
51:6,7,7 56:10 fact 47:8 69:25 65:15,15 67:15,17 further 137:13 37:22 40:2 64:20
57:25 63:21 71:3 70:9 110:4,9 73:5 82:11 91:6,8 future 51:2,10 69:11,22 84:14
78:19 79:22 82:23 fair 37:17 70:24 92:4,10 123:8 86:12 118:11
91:9 107:7 111:21 103:12 127:4 124:17 132:2,4 G 128:5 134:13
120:18 122:3 134:12 five 67:10 GA 98:9 137:11
EXAMINATION fall 90:24 files 96:22 Galaxy 50:13,14,18 giving 37:25 75:24
5:18 138:2 familiar 109:15,19 floor 43:3,4,5 50:22 51:5,8,20 glow 119:17,19

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page43 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	•	•		
120:3,7,10,11,16	62:17 68:19 77:19	historical 59:19	106:6	interpreters 5:11
120:25 121:2,4,9	77:22 98:8,10,10	117:13	include 27:4 60:24	Interrogatories
121:12,14,18	98:12 121:21,22	hmcelhinny@mo	100:22 117:12	122:13,21 138:14
go 13:19 42:25 45:4	125:11,15,18,18	3:17	incorporated 4:5	introduce 100:15
45:17 48:10 49:19	126:5,9,16 127:6	Ho 133:16,19	4:17 109:21,24	introduced 5:21
57:13 60:21 67:12	127:23 128:22	hold 43:14 104:3	increase 94:1	involved 49:10
68:18 70:20 75:15	129:1	107:14	individual 114:11	68:9 88:2,4 99:20
81:4 89:8,24	groups 16:4,8	holding 92:24	116:4	102:15 120:6
95:14 102:12	19:12	hour 28:17 62:9	information 27:3,9	128:18 130:14
112:11 114:1,15	Gumi 126:23	96:20	27:10	In-Ho 108:15
123:5 130:19	G-O-O-M-I 125:25	hours 33:4 126:24	infringing 74:13	132:14
goes 54:16	G-U-M-I 125:25	131:11 135:11	Injunction 122:15	in-house 5:8
going 7:5,9,10		HTC 96:3,6	122:22 138:16	IP 133:9
13:19 16:1 19:13	<u> </u>	hundred 60:6	input 87:9,22 93:8	iPad 10:8,17,20
20:15 27:13 28:16	half 12:6	Hyouk 123:14	93:15	13:13,17 14:10,12
30:9 32:25 37:7	halfway 60:2	• 	inputting 90:4	36:16 43:7,23,24
41:8 44:16 45:17	hand 82:1 88:6	<u> </u>	inquiry 68:22	44:3,9,11,15
48:9 49:1 51:12	93:13 129:12	identification	instances 9:24 25:7	45:20,22 46:4
57:13 60:20 62:8	134:17 137:19	66:10 101:13	25:9 79:9 104:7	48:12 49:12 63:6
66:8 67:13 70:1,9	handed 46:24 61:7	102:3 116:5	110:21	63:11,16,24 64:4
70:22,22 79:14,23	66:12 131:25	122:16 124:14	instruct 30:10	64:5,7,12,18,23
87:16 95:25 96:19	handles 42:21	131:23	31:16,25 32:15,22	67:5 81:16,19,24
100:11,12,14,16	happened 86:17	identified 61:1	34:5 75:7	82:1,3,5 92:1
100:17 101:16	87:3 90:20 91:10	80:21	instruction 27:8	94:23 95:4 103:10
102:10,11 109:10	108:7	identify 4:22	31:23 32:5,20	103:11 104:2,18
122:23 123:5,6	happens 131:16,19	100:17 101:7	34:3 69:17,21,23	104:19 105:2,15
124:21 130:19,20	Harold 3:14 4:24	116:16	75:13 87:22 88:7	105:17,22,23,25
130:22 131:7	5:22	iMac 10:8,24 11:2	88:8	105:25 106:3,22
134:9,17	head 19:18 46:23	11:4	INSTRUCTIONS	107:5,9,13,15
good 4:1 5:20 8:13	47:22,24 52:18	image 104:7	139:1	108:4,7
19:17 87:15	63:3 98:23 105:8	immediate 21:11	interaction 25:12	iPhone 10:8,9
100:25	105:10 127:23	immediately 19:24	126:4,8	13:13,15,16,21,25
Google 20:1,2,6,16	132:19	implement 87:6	interacts 25:10	14:5 36:16 37:10
21:4,24 98:10,12	headquartered	implementation	interested 137:16	37:13,20 38:3,4
125:18	4:17	78:1	interesting 130:5,7	38:23,25 39:16,24
gotten 104:12	hear 26:1 49:8	impossible 116:22	interface 76:22	39:24 40:1,9 41:6
grades 8:14	heard 8:20 72:12	improve 48:24	103:25	41:10,12,18,20,22
great 59:15 62:18	103:19 111:20	49:18 50:3,4 88:1	interfere 7:18	41:23 42:7,8 43:9
93:6	122:7 hold 2:0 4:6 11	improvement 82:1	interim 40:4	43:9,16,16,24
group 15:13,18,19	held 2:9 4:6,11	86:23 88:3 92:9	intermittently	44:1,1,5,6 49:11
15:23 16:3 18:6,8	127:3 holp 05:25 135:7	115:3 129:21 130:15	107:1	67:18 69:4 79:15
18:12,15,18,22,23	help 95:25 135:7 helpful 84:25		internally 57:9	85:22 128:15
19:2,5,9,10,15,23	hereinbefore 137:9	improvements 129:17	120:4	129:6,13,13
19:25 20:1,3,6,17	hereunto 137:18	improving 40:16	Internet 128:22	issued 73:17 84:11
20:18 21:5,17,24	higher 76:12,14	49:11,19 91:5	INTERPRETER	84:19
22:3,13,16 48:3,6	highly 1:14 80:1	inches 50:15 106:6	3:24,25 43:14	items 48:12 113:25
61:17 62:4,6,13	mgmy 1.14 00.1	menes 30.13 100.0	76:7 87:15 89:16	114:5
	•		•	

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page44 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

J J 3:14 Jaeg 124:3 January 1:18 2:4	56:2 79:7 84:19 85:14,15 108:5	39:7 Kyung-Gi 3:24	114:15,16,22	19:17 20:2 30:11
Jaeg 124:3		Kunna Ci 2.24		
Jaeg 124:3	112.01	Kyulig-Gi 5.24	level 99:19	33:1 39:23 63:25
8	113:21		liability 1:10	107:4,7 131:8
	kinds 24:6,9 77:24	L	libraries 111:14	132:1
4:13 53:3 55:19	knew 38:24 100:2	labeled 4:3	library 99:11	longer 107:18
66:18 137:19	know 5:25 13:14	Lacks 45:13 50:20	115:21 116:14,17	look 56:20 57:4
140:3	15:20 19:6 21:19	111:6	116:18,20	66:17 88:15 93:5
Jeeyeun 124:7	21:20 22:15 23:25	lady 52:16	life 6:24 9:4	99:18 102:10
Jeong-Sik 91:15	24:3,4 26:19 31:2	language 8:16	light 32:13 112:13	103:1 104:2 116:8
95:11	35:9 38:22 40:21	37:18	119:23	116:22 124:20
Jeong-Sikseong	40:23 42:14,15,23	languages 36:17	likewise 43:5 79:19	128:1,8 129:3
76:3	42:25 47:1,4,9,13	large 124:16	limit 129:9	looked 22:8 45:21
Jin 123:9,9	47:15 48:1 50:16	larger 18:6,13 62:3	limited 1:10 140:2	46:5 48:11,16
job 1:25 15:7	51:6,7 52:19 55:1	97:25 98:7	Linda 1:24 2:12	60:7,14 87:10
Jobs 64:20 65:14	56:11 57:1,25	lasted 107:2	4:19 137:5,23	103:15
join 53:1	58:2,4,16 61:22	late 90:24 135:4,6	line 129:17 133:14	looking 48:19 49:9
joined 12:9 52:24	63:17 70:20,21	latest 117:7	138:5 139:2,3,4,5	56:17 57:2 85:6
Jose 1:3 4:8	71:20,22 72:9	lawsuit 6:3 26:21	139:6,7,8	102:19 116:14
jump 48:9	74:22,23,24 75:25	26:22 27:18 28:3	lines 106:6	looks 67:5 119:22
juncture 121:17	78:15 79:1,19	28:12,24 29:4,22	Ling 124:5	loop 102:8,9
Jung 123:12,22	80:25 81:2,12,16	lawyer 45:11 74:22	list 16:9 35:6,21	lot 87:11 120:22
	81:18 82:4,7,14	75:3,13	36:6,24 40:22,24	lots 56:25
K	83:5,17,20,22	leader 68:13,15	54:14 104:3,6	lower 76:12
keep 24:6,10,14,17	98:18 99:9 100:3	77:8	113:24 114:4	lunch 45:18
24:21 51:12 90:15	100:5 101:17	learn 26:11 72:10	119:3,4,6,12,15	Luncheon 44:22
102:8	107:7 109:18	116:24 127:18	listed 60:16	
kept 104:4,5 107:2	110:4,9 111:8,10	learned 26:5	litigation 6:21 27:3	M
107:3 115:4	111:21,25 112:2	lectures 8:20	30:19	M 3:16
Kho 1:16 2:9 4:4	117:3 119:20,24	Lee 3:25 52:9,10,11	little 7:23,24 47:17	MacBook 10:8
5:12,20 7:22	121:22,24 122:2,3	53:16 70:6,10,17	47:17 49:2 53:25	11:9,12
29:20 37:8 44:20	122:4 123:6,9,12	71:1,19 72:1,13	64:11 69:19 73:7	machine 91:3
45:1,4 80:8,14,16	123:14,16,18,20	78:21 83:16 91:14	85:12 88:13 107:1	maintain 9:10,17
89:20 97:7 101:15	123:22,24 124:1,3	95:11 97:15 98:22	live 8:22,25 66:25	23:10 25:22 65:18
102:1 113:2,8	124:5,7 125:6,22	123:14,16,22	lived 9:2,5,6	maintained 23:13
122:18 136:4,12	127:22 129:2	left 20:17,18,21,21	LLC 1:10	25:25 89:5,10,19
137:8 138:3 140:4	130:1,25 131:3	46:25 134:14	LLP 2:9 3:2,10	117:15
140:18	knowledge 57:15	legal 4:15 6:13	Ln 140:5	maintains 116:1
Kihyung 123:24	84:12 96:14	31:15,24 32:21	loaded 59:10 60:4	making 49:20 90:7
Kim 3:23,24 5:7,7	known 113:24	33:18 34:4 37:2	locate 59:9,16 60:1	102:15 108:16,20
17:25 18:4,5	Korea 9:8 10:14	45:9 73:13 133:9	located 39:6 60:8	Management
21:12,14 46:12,13	11:15 12:16 39:8	133:13,19 134:9	61:19,23 62:1	121:21
46:17 47:1,2	71:9 126:1	letters 102:5	71:8 125:20,22	manager 97:14
105:3,14 108:15	Korean 1:8 7:11	letting 70:21	location 42:19,22	managing 38:25
123:9,10,20	16:7 35:4,7,8,10	let's 20:25 26:10	42:24,25 59:14	manipulate 89:1
132:14 133:17,19	35:12,15 36:4,17	38:1 62:18 67:17	locations 59:15	manner 56:14
Kim's 46:22	66:3 134:5,6	70:23 75:15 86:24	long 9:2,4 10:24	manufactured 10:5
kind 6:20 27:16	KYEONGGIDO	96:22 112:23	11:8 12:4 19:13	manufacturing

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page45 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

				2
128:14	58:13 64:12 86:15	moved 90:11	64:13 89:9	87:11 89:21 97:13
man-god 66:5	108:22 127:14	movie 64:8,14	need 40:9 42:25	98:18 100:18,25
March 64:18 99:1	129:25	100:13	68:5 69:14 72:6	101:8 102:4,4,5
mark 3:6 5:5 66:8	meaning 35:12	Myeong 18:1,12	95:15 117:5 133:9	106:14 113:1,7
marked 66:10,13	means 57:11 98:10	M-O-N-G-D 65:22	needed 40:5,7	115:11,15,16
101:12 113:12	meant 56:11	66:2	needs 131:5	116:5,7 119:2
122:16,18 124:13	measured 112:13		neither 131:1	122:15,22 124:18
124:16,17 131:23	mechanically 89:21	N	NemusTech 71:6,6	131:22 132:3
132:3	92:23	N 3:1 138:1	71:11,21 75:15,17	136:2 138:16,24
market 2:10 3:12	medication 7:17	Nam 123:24	75:20,25 77:24	numbers 87:5 88:4
4:12 110:23	meeting 95:6,8	name 4:14,24 5:22	78:14,22 79:7,14	88:13,17,21,21
marketing 128:23	member 19:1 45:8	9:13,16,16,18,18	80:17 81:1,13,25	89:2,7,11,24 90:1
129:1	133:8,12,19 134:9	11:22 16:18 17:1	82:4,8 83:17,24	90:18 91:1,17
marketplace 50:19	members 97:9	18:2,3,8,15,23	84:4,11,19 96:14	93:11,12 99:21
111:11	mentioned 18:24	20:12,23 21:17	99:6,11,14,20	106:12,13 116:9
marks 4:2 44:18,24	36:4 41:4,9 43:6	22:15 30:7 31:12	100:2 111:14	116:10,10,11
80:6,12 112:25	54:7 69:1 95:18	31:20 32:17 33:16	115:13,14,18	118:12 129:4
113:6 136:1	113:22	33:21,25 37:3	never 14:24 15:3	numerous 54:13
marktung@quin	method 117:20	38:12,20 39:9,12	73:16 90:20 96:18	106:18
3:7	midst 40:4	42:15 46:9,11,19	99:16 102:17	N-e-m-u-s-T-e-c-h
marriage 137:15	Min 123:12,14	47:25 56:4 57:6,8	107:8 109:8 127:2	71:7
master's 8:10	mind 27:15 79:18	57:19 62:16 65:20	new 1:9 4:18,18 8:2	
match 36:3 106:19	109:1	67:23 68:4 69:1	8:22 9:3 58:15	0
matched 106:20	Minn 3:15 5:1	71:4,14 76:18	63:4 116:24	oath 6:4,24
matter 4:4 75:8	minor 118:24	77:14 81:3 83:22	newspaper 26:17	oaths 6:9
137:17	minute 38:2 60:21	94:6,8 96:4 97:17	Nexus 120:18	object 6:12 30:9
McELHINNY 3:14	60:22 101:25	97:20,21 98:3	nickname 65:25	95:1
4:24,25 5:19,23	minutes 134:14	100:3,5,8 106:16	66:1	Objection 8:18
6:14 28:18 29:7	Min-Cheol 21:15	107:21 111:20	nods 63:3	9:22 20:8 45:13
29:11,19 44:16	22:10,10	115:10 116:5,7	normal 126:3	50:20 51:25 52:22
45:3 53:23 62:10	miscellaneous	118:11 123:9	134:18	53:8 56:9 65:10
62:18 63:1 66:11	47:12	128:3,5,6 132:14	Northern 1:2 4:8	65:24 80:22 111:6
81:11 96:22 97:6	models 95:3 106:5	133:15 140:2	Notary 140:22	Objections 122:13
100:16 101:6,14	Monday 132:5,10	names 58:1 71:15	note 133:24 134:15	122:20 138:13
101:24 108:24	month 107:2	71:17 100:2 105:5	noted 136:6	observation 105:21
112:23 113:11,16	months 11:10,11	118:8 121:24	notes 69:7,10	obtain 11:4 38:5
122:17 124:15	19:20 20:10 30:24	123:2	104:21 105:1	obtained 41:14
130:12,22 131:6	morning 4:1 5:20	narrow 120:19	notice 28:5	73:12 84:5,17
131:10,20,24	37:8 41:4,9 43:6	native 121:15,17	notification 26:20	119:13
133:11,16,21	43:12,15,19	naturally 104:13	26:24 27:2,9,17	occasion 34:18
134:11,25 135:10	103:13 104:15	nature 22:6 75:16	notifications	35:1
135:18 138:3	112:13	126:7	134:19	occasions 30:20
mchung@mofo.c	Morrison 2:9 3:10	NDCA 124:18	notified 27:25	occurred 70:18
3:18	5:4	near 85:20	November 21:10	86:10 90:22 91:5
mean 9:15 13:1	Motion 122:14,22	nearby 85:18	21:13 31:10	91:18 92:7,8
14:16 24:25 40:18	138:15	necessarily 47:14	number 4:3,9	October 31:7
50:4 53:22 57:7	move 9:7	47:18,19 60:17	44:19,25 80:7,13	offer 131:4 135:6
	1	1	1	I

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page46 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

	•		i	
offered 131:11	order 40:21,22	53:4 118:7	123:8,8	please 4:22 5:10,17
135:4	48:15 68:1,6 87:6	participated 52:1	personal 9:10	6:17 13:24 15:25
office 39:4,5,6,9,13	91:2 113:24	53:10 54:4,8,11	22:18,22,25 41:22	36:15 48:22 53:23
122:8,9	134:21	54:14,24 120:8	41:24	61:25 71:24 81:5
official 11:20	organization 15:16	participating 55:11	personally 13:5	102:12 108:24
okay 10:4 17:7,14	21:21,23 42:13,16	particular 15:13	23:10 24:6 28:10	128:1 129:3,20
18:21 19:23 20:25	46:17 98:7 122:7	47:16 109:12	28:23 29:2,20,24	PLM 128:6
21:10,20 22:21	organizational	115:8 118:17	41:12 53:4 54:4	point 30:14 48:8
24:5,21,25 27:23	20:23 21:1 22:2,9	parties 134:24	58:11,14 84:22	67:6 72:3 87:16
28:15 34:21 39:4	97:23	137:14	102:15 109:5	96:21 119:1 123:7
42:1,3 44:7 48:2,9	ought 130:6	party 131:1	120:6 130:14	128:10 130:9
48:15,18 50:7,25	outcome 137:16	patent 73:8,16,17	personnel 42:23	135:1
55:9,16 56:1,15	outfit 11:19	73:19,20 74:14	73:13	points 67:10
58:10,25 67:13	Outline 128:11	patents 73:23 74:1	perspective 103:23	portion 24:16
69:2 70:24 73:15	Outlook 23:16,17	74:2,6	103:25	portions 118:1,3
79:13 87:3,15	23:22	patient 100:11	Pg 140:5	position 15:7 17:7
100:6 101:3,20,24	outside 70:11,16	pattern 89:15	phase 90:4	46:22 52:14
102:14,19 105:5	71:4	pay 12:11	phases 106:9	possibility 131:2
105:12 106:21	overall 77:25	penalties 6:10	phone 38:6 39:20	possible 105:18
109:11 112:23	owned 10:24 11:8	people 9:21,24	41:24 58:7 59:5,7	possibly 60:8 78:25
114:22,24 117:8	14:4,8,9 71:21	17:20,22 70:13	94:20 96:3,6	post 67:2
119:20 122:11	owns 73:8	71:11 78:17 80:17	110:2 111:19	posting 66:18,22
123:12 127:22		80:24 85:3 98:16	phones 39:1 48:11	postings 66:14
131:9,18,20	P P	98:18 100:2 117:2	photographs 112:6	power 128:22,25
134:22,25 135:17	P 3:1,1 106:11,13	121:25 123:6	phrase 70:19 90:23	precise 57:17 63:8
135:18	106:14	128:18 132:22,25	119:3	93:21
old 7:1 60:17	page 56:2,4 61:2	percent 60:7	phrased 20:20	precisely 56:11
omit 29:25 73:11	66:10 122:24	performance 48:24	physical 25:23 64:4	103:9
73:22 74:5,16	124:18 128:9,9,10	49:19 81:21 82:1	64:13 85:2 96:5	preference 101:4
once 62:5 83:6,20	129:3,9 130:4	86:24 88:2,3 91:5	physically 42:14,17	Preliminary
91:5 92:11 110:8	132:2,5 138:2,5,7	92:10 115:4	100:19	122:15,22 138:16
113:13	139:2,3,4,5,6,7,8	period 95:22 97:8	Ph.D 3:6	prepared 130:24
ones 13:20 36:15	pages 124:22 132:6	115:5	pick 30:14	PRESENT 3:23
ongoing 52:24	paper 84:13 90:17	periods 51:14	picture 64:14 66:21	presentation 64:20
online 64:21	paperwork 67:19	permits 23:17	101:22 107:21	presented 64:19
open 23:17 60:17	68:24	person 16:23 17:1	pictures 64:4	preserve 28:2,11
operate 25:3,5,6,11	paragraph 123:2	30:5,7 31:12,14	place 11:19 24:1	president 21:15,18
25:12	parallel 75:23	31:21,23 32:8,9	70:23 100:6	22:10,11 48:6
operating 49:14	parents 63:15	32:17,20 33:17,17	107:16 127:11	pretty 39:1
85:4	part 16:15 22:11,12	33:25 34:3 36:21	places 73:4 118:6	prevalent 25:9
operation 85:13	25:14,18 40:2 41:18 48:5 49:20	37:1 38:10,12,15	Plaintiff 1:5 3:11	previous 32:14
86:25	41:18 48:5 49:20 51:9 60:12 61:15	38:17,19,22,24	PLAINTIFFS	previously 14:4
operations 85:7,9	62:3 67:19 71:21	39:15,16,20 42:9	138:5	59:23
85:12,15,16	77:19 86:23 98:6	42:11,13,21,24	plan 131:14	principle 71:18
105:17	98:9 125:18	45:6,8,11 67:23	plant 39:2,3	76:3,7,8,9,12,15
option 92:25 93:3	participate 51:22	68:4 70:9 71:10	platform 116:1	76:24 91:15 95:11
options 100:24	participate J1.22	96:11,13 100:4,7	play 101:17 102:10	95:14
	1		1	1

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page47 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

printout 66:14	99:7,25 118:7	P1s 92:16	Reads 140:5	134:16 136:5
prior 31:1 57:25	120:11 121:13	P5 106:18	ready 63:2 124:22	137:11
58:7 77:7 120:18	projects 119:21	P7 106:18	real 134:7	recorded 7:13
privilege 29:6	120:13		really 10:3 28:6	records 28:23 29:3
privileged 134:2	promotion 19:21	Q	47:8,18 52:19	29:21 30:18
probably 62:17	pronunciation	Qi 124:5	83:5 86:3	recruit 128:23
91:13 92:11	18:11	question 6:16 9:4	Reason 140:5	129:1
120:21 125:25	protective 134:20	13:2,3,5,7 15:24	recall 10:3,19 11:1	Redwood 3:5
problem 29:11,12	prove 81:21	27:14,14,23,24	26:3,4,9 28:6,8	refer 119:6
49:6 85:10,11	provide 14:23 37:3	28:22 29:1,24	30:22,24 34:20	reference 124:25
procedure 134:23	59:25 126:11	30:10 31:17 32:1	36:10,11,13,15,18	referred 20:14 56:5
proceed 5:17 69:18	provided 37:9,14	32:12,15,23 33:19	36:19 38:14,20	referring 30:15
proceeded 75:22	72:25 78:7,9,11	34:7 37:4,6,21	45:15 48:17 50:24	86:7 106:15
proceeding 6:5	83:2,3,8,19 99:12	41:8,17 43:20	63:13,25 71:3,16	116:18 117:19
process 7:15 53:10	119:9	45:5 49:5,7 50:2	71:17 78:19,20	refers 72:15 73:9
69:16 90:6 91:4	provides 63:21	55:4 56:23 58:15	79:22 81:3 82:23	88:8 128:21
93:9 126:14	72:22 73:2 77:11	59:24 60:2 62:10	86:3 91:9 96:3,4	reflect 134:17
produced 102:2,3	providing 130:6	64:10 69:19,20	102:17 105:4	refusing 32:4
product 12:24 50:5	Public 140:22	73:6 75:8,10	106:10 120:17	regular 22:19
50:9,10,12 54:6	publicly 82:15	83:12,23 95:24	132:18	relate 6:3 29:4 74:2
55:3,8 57:20 58:3	pull 56:16 104:3	101:16 102:25	receipt 84:8,19	related 47:21 75:18
58:4,23 68:1,1,7	purchase 10:9,11	103:6 106:12	receive 22:24 23:7	137:14
81:24,25 85:5,6	10:13,17,20 11:2	110:7 114:13	80:4	relates 73:9
85:22 104:14	11:12,24	124:23 130:8,13	received 26:19	Relating 122:14,21
106:2,17 107:6	purports 132:1	questions 6:2 7:9	27:16 60:11 78:13	138:15
110:12	purpose 12:24	7:10,14,19 20:16	78:18 133:4	relationship 71:23
production 101:2	28:14 37:15 40:12	28:19 29:5 32:14	recess 29:15 44:22	relatively 49:13
products 10:5,7	43:25 44:11 59:22	79:2	62:22 80:10 81:8	132:1
13:4,9,11 51:3,11	108:25	quickly 104:5	97:1 113:4	released 50:18 51:5
51:17,17 54:11,15	purposes 93:23	Quinn 3:2 5:5	recipient 134:8	57:22,23 110:11
57:24 69:15 72:7	pursuant 2:11	quite 57:21 106:19	recipients 133:8	relevant 28:24
72:11 80:18,18	purview 47:9	107:16	recognize 103:7	29:22 30:19
81:12,15 85:4,17	put 64:2 86:24	R	133:18	remain 104:8
86:19 95:19,22,25	87:16,18 89:12		recollection 31:6	108:10
103:16 106:3,23	90:3 96:3 100:21	R 3:1 137:1	35:18 45:25 57:18	remaining 84:18
111:11,24 112:8	101:9 113:13	ran 85:16	58:6,8 60:18 63:8	remember 11:22
120:2	p.m 44:23 45:2	reach 62:9	64:24,25 71:25	34:16 39:23 42:12
program 8:7 24:14	62:21,22,23,25	reached 113:25	76:2,17 82:2,16	45:21 46:8 48:15
57:12 93:13,16,20	80:8,10,11,15	114:4	91:13,21 96:8	51:4,16 63:5,9
93:22,22 94:2,3,4	81:7,10 96:25	reaches 40:24	104:24 105:13	64:11,22 67:23
94:9	97:1,2,4 113:2,4,5	reaching 114:4	record 4:23 29:14	79:20 83:13 91:1
programmers	113:9 136:4,6	reaction 64:23	29:18 43:13 44:21	92:6 106:11
115:24	P1 82:12,14,18,21	read 26:16 73:16	45:2 62:21,25	repeated 15:24
project 51:2 52:20	83:18,24,25 84:9	73:19,23,25 74:2	80:9,15 81:7,10	110:7
53:13,18 75:16	92:14 94:23 95:23	74:6,8 129:23,25	84:18 90:15,17	repeating 104:5
76:1 77:23 78:23	99:15 102:24	134:5,5 140:5	96:25 97:5 113:3	replaced 119:22
84:21 97:10 99:7	103:4,14 106:15	reading 66:24	113:10,11 131:19	120:1
	1			

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page48 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

report 17:11,15,18	result 94:11,13,14	<u> </u>	119:17,21 125:7	31:20 32:9 33:11
17:19,20,21 20:19	95:12 109:2	S 3:1 13:16 14:9	128:14 140:2	33:14 34:25 35:1
21:14 86:1,4	114:18	37:10,13,20 38:3	Samsung's 45:9	36:12,20 45:7
96:15 127:9,14,19	results 96:17	38:4,23,25 39:16	86:18 122:12,19	66:17 81:4 118:22
reported 1:23	return 108:18	39:24 40:1,9 42:7	138:13	128:10 133:15
96:18	returned 12:16	43:9,16 44:1,5	San 1:3,17 2:10	seconds 102:7,9
reporter 2:13 4:19	reveal 26:7,13,24	111:19	3:13 4:8,12 137:4	secret 82:19 84:13
5:10,14 7:13	33:16	Sam 124:18	Sang-Wookhan	see 22:4,7 37:25
101:10 137:6	review 121:19	SAMNDACA000	71:18	38:1 54:18 66:18
reporting 4:16,20	reviewed 114:20	131:22 132:3	sat 45:7	85:17,19 87:19,23
86:8,9	revised 86:19	138:25	satisfied 114:8	95:14 103:2
reports 48:6	revision 86:22	SAMNDCA0050	save 85:12	121:18 123:2
repositories 118:6	90:21 115:8,10,17	124:13 138:21	saw 54:21,23 58:8	125:1,11 127:8
118:9	115:18,22 116:24	SAMNDCA0058	63:6,11,23 64:3	128:10,15,19,23
repository 117:9	revisions 90:8	124:12 138:20	64:12,14,15,20,23	129:5,18 132:10
117:11 118:11	115:3 117:13,21	sample 84:15	65:16 72:16	seen 21:23 22:1
represent 4:25 5:24	reward 100:12	Samsung 1:7,8,9	saying 27:10 51:12	63:24 64:2,4,7
represented 11:20	right 9:1 14:25	3:23 4:5 5:6,7 6:1	85:3 86:8	65:7 72:14,18,20
representing 5:2,4	16:7,12 17:23	12:3,5,11,15,23	says 128:11,13,17	85:5,24 102:11,13
5:6	19:3 40:3 41:21	12:23 13:4,8	129:8,12,21	select 93:14 94:15
request 14:22 30:4	46:14 50:1 51:14	14:20 15:2,3,13	school 7:25	selection 94:17
84:6	59:20 68:20 69:5	17:8 19:8 23:5	scope 29:10 93:25	selling 57:15
requested 14:24	70:19 76:9 80:3	25:15,19 26:2,21	screen 57:12 104:8	send 22:21 23:7
84:4	83:10 87:24 88:22	26:22 27:18 28:1	107:14,25 108:3	67:22 79:7 134:18
requirement 55:18	95:19 100:12,17	37:9,13,14,19	109:6,9 114:6	sending 79:12
56:1	104:24 119:25	38:3 39:10 41:5	119:15	senior 17:5,8,24
requirements	131:14 134:6,11	41:10,17 43:22	se 20:22 35:10 39:3	18:1,5,12 21:12
24:22 25:1,20	135:8,15	44:8 47:2 50:5,9	68:3,21,25 75:21	21:14 46:12 52:9
54:18,22 55:2,14	rights 131:16	51:16 52:12,15	95:9 97:22 99:17	52:11,17 53:16
55:16 56:16 60:22	role 119:14	57:15 58:2,4	114:21 115:2	70:5 72:13 76:6
60:23 62:11 73:3	Rosa 3:23 5:7	59:18 62:1 71:21	127:8	76:13 78:20 83:16
77:12 121:10	rotation 107:25	72:5,11 75:24	search 28:23 29:3	91:14 95:10 97:15
research 51:2,10	108:3 109:7,9	76:8,11,25 78:13	30:12 31:13,21	98:22 105:2,14
106:9,16	rough 64:24	80:18 82:7,19	32:9,18 33:2,7,9	108:14
reserve 80:3	roughly 104:25	85:6,22 86:16	33:11,14,23 34:10	sense 41:8
131:16	routine 69:16	87:21,23 88:18	34:11,11,19,21,22	sent 60:9,10 132:13
residual 104:7	RPR 1:24	91:2 92:2,21	34:24,25 35:2,3,4	132:22 133:1
Responses 122:12	run 85:10 90:3,12	96:15 101:2 102:2	35:14,15,19,23,24	Seong 76:16,24
122:20 138:13	92:10 105:19	102:20 104:10,14	35:25 36:7,12,20	77:2 91:15 95:12
responsibilities	running 102:8	104:20 106:2,8,23	36:22,25 45:8	Seoul 10:15 11:16
25:19 47:5	runs 25:8 102:7,9	107:5,20 108:4,21	60:19	62:2 71:9
responsibility	124:19 132:6	108:22 109:13,16	searched 29:21	separate 70:17
25:15	R&D 84:14 121:21	110:2,17 111:23	30:2,18 33:1	113:14 118:10
responsible 18:5,12	R-3 39:14,16,18	112:8 115:15,19	34:17 35:7,18	separately 58:14
22:16	43:3,4 61:19	115:24 116:23	36:12	70:18 79:6
rest 118:24	R3 125:20	117:8,16 118:14	searches 60:12,13	September 31:2,7
restructuring 21:2			second 13:18 31:4	39:22 48:10 50:8
	1	I	1	1

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page49 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

				3
50:17 59:4 90:22	84:8	74:11,20 75:3,12	111:2 114:11	Street 2:10 3:12
92:12 95:16 97:8	signed 84:11	77:11,19 79:4	116:12 124:22	4:12
99:5 103:15	similar 40:10 49:12	84:23 85:1 88:10	specifically 24:13	strength 134:8
104:16 109:10	simple 27:5 43:20	88:18 89:22 92:25	48:19 60:23 79:6	structure 20:23
114:16 120:24	single 56:7	93:14 99:21	79:20 84:10 119:1	studying 12:12
121:1,5,6	sir 6:19 7:9 8:4,11	108:21 109:6,8,13	specified 115:2	subject 63:4 75:8
series 7:9 20:15	9:8,14 10:7 14:13	110:6,10,17,20,25	speed 89:1,3,19	subjects 37:7 60:20
106:4	30:11 51:19 63:13	111:12 114:8,10	105:19	128:14
server 115:25	65:1 66:12,17	114:25 116:12,15	spelling 9:18 17:25	submit 78:6 80:4
116:4 127:10,19	67:3 113:17	116:18,25 118:14	18:2 21:16 52:10	114:9
128:2	122:23 124:16	120:7,16 125:10	76:4	submitted 111:14
services 63:21	128:8 131:25	125:14,17 126:5,9	spend 106:21	114:10
session 135:14	132:8 135:1	126:11,16,17	spent 118:18,18,21	Subpoena 2:11
set 88:7,8 95:7,9	sit 63:5 73:8 90:25	127:5,23	spoke 97:22	Subscribed 136:15
137:9,19	site 128:7	sold 50:23 51:8	spot 134:6	140:19
sets 87:8,12,22	sitting 93:4	58:2,4 82:17	stamped 124:12	subsequent 108:17
Seung 53:16 76:5	situation 68:16,17	120:18	138:19	121:6
Seung-Min 71:19	111:15	solution 99:11	stand 61:9	subset 60:25
Seung-Yun 52:9	six 67:10 116:10	somebody 68:21	start 12:8,15 26:10	substance 26:13,19
70:10,17 71:1	135:11	69:12 83:9	40:25 41:3 73:6	27:1
72:1,13 78:21	skill 49:7	somewhat 107:18	120:10,15 121:5	sued 6:1 26:2
83:16 91:14 95:10	slight 86:25	son 63:20	started 5:21 45:20	Sueng-Yun 70:6
97:15 98:22	slightly 16:2	Soo 123:9,9	121:8	suffice 57:3
seven 17:10 50:15	slow 85:12 103:20	soon 12:16	starting 54:15	suffices 117:6
116:10 134:14	103:22	sorry 49:4 58:3	132:8	suitable 93:10
135:11	smaller 15:22 16:3	61:16 62:15 76:1	State 2:13 137:2,6	94:15
shape 49:13 89:13	16:8	76:5,11 82:25	stated 75:9	SULLIVAN 3:2
SHEET 140:1	smallest 97:23,23	91:23,23 92:14	statement 79:25	summer 63:7 82:24
Shin 21:15 124:3	98:4	95:24 133:6	135:3	90:19,23,24
Shores 3:5	smiling 63:20	134:16	States 1:1 4:7 5:23	superiors 94:12
short 100:13	smooth 72:5	sort 86:25 100:24	6:9 9:5 45:12	supervise 75:21
107:17	smoother 88:16	source 24:15 54:2,5	63:15	supervising 75:20
Shorthand 2:12	smoothly 49:15	54:9 78:11,14	status 99:18	supervision 20:16
5:14 137:6	85:4	79:8 88:9,12	stay 101:21 130:24	supervisor 21:11
show 25:3 63:18	soft 79:4	89:25 90:8,14	131:4 135:4,6	68:9 70:6 86:5
87:7 100:12 101:7	software 15:17,23	114:19,20 116:1	step 92:23,23 94:18	132:16
101:15 102:1	16:3 18:22 19:2,9	117:8,10,17,18	steps 28:1,11 74:12	supplied 23:5
showed 87:13	19:10,15,25 22:3	South 39:7	74:16 89:22	sure 14:25 16:1
95:12 113:12	22:12 24:17,20,21	speak 7:21,23 9:21	Steve 64:20 65:13	29:2,9 31:1 42:20
showing 91:16	25:1,8,10,16 48:3	9:25	stop 130:21,23	49:3 51:6 69:2
119:15	51:23 52:5 53:5	speaking 10:2	stopped 45:5,18,19	73:15 74:13 81:16
shown 63:19 99:18	53:14,19 54:12	49:14	store 23:18 24:11	81:17,18 85:19
103:5 104:1	55:10,12 58:10,11	special 15:21,22	24:23 118:6	103:10 110:9
114:18	58:17,22 59:1,10	specialist 4:16	stored 23:14,15	112:2 130:12
shows 84:13 93:23	59:12,19,21,25	specific 16:16 50:8	24:1	134:1
112:6	60:1,3,5,14,15	62:13 69:17 74:12	stores 59:18	Suwon 39:7 126:23
sign 67:25 68:2	61:15,17 73:3	74:16 95:8 111:2	straight 69:3	SW 125:10
-				

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page50 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

Page 153

system 18:16 97:19 104:10,10 117:17 117:19	61:3 71:11 86:6 87:4 100:23 113:20 talks 129:17 tape 44:17 79:23 112:24	ten 53:20 98:19 term 16:7 terminology 16:7 18:17 terms 35:15,18	87:13 88:24 89:13 90:21 91:6,16 92:1,4,18 97:22 98:2,19 99:17	96:24 97:3,8,10 97:11,12,18 99:8 99:10 104:17,25
<pre>switch 60:20 sworn 5:13 136:15 137:10 140:19 system 18:16 97:19 104:10,10 117:17 117:19</pre>	87:4 100:23 113:20 talks 129:17 tape 44:17 79:23	term 16:7 terminology 16:7 18:17	90:21 91:6,16 92:1,4,18 97:22	97:11,12,18 99:8
sworn 5:13 136:15 137:10 140:19 system 18:16 97:19 104:10,10 117:17 117:19	113:20 talks 129:17 tape 44:17 79:23	terminology 16:7 18:17	92:1,4,18 97:22	
137:10 140:19 system 18:16 97:19 104:10,10 117:17 117:19	talks 129:17 tape 44:17 79:23	18:17		<i>))</i> .10101.17,23
system 18:16 97:19 104:10,10 117:17 117:19	tape 44:17 79:23	- · ·	98.719.99.17	105:11 106:7,20
104:10,10 117:17 117:19	-	torme spilp 1x	101:3 104:21	106:21 107:1,16
117:19	112.24	36:7,11,22,24	101.3 104.21	108:14 113:2,8
	taught 8:17	40:18 81:23 88:2	128:6 131:1 133:9	114:14,24 115:5
S-A-W-N-D-C-A	team 16:12,14,16	40.18 81.23 88.2 114:5 115:2	128.0 131.1 133.9	114.14,24 115.5
102:5	16:18,19,21,24	114.3 113.2	thinking 112:12	118:21 120:25
S1 50:13,18,23 51:5		terrible 106:12	third 4:17 31:8	121:16 126:16
	17:2,11,15 18:6			
51:20,24 52:3,21	18:13,18,20 19:18	test 37:20 38:2,3	32:18 33:23 34:1	127:24 130:4
54:16 57:22,23	20:7,11,12,13,14	41:15,21,22 42:4	34:10,19 35:3	133:23 134:4,7,14
58:5,8 59:6,10,23	20:21,21,24 22:16	126:10	thought 65:2,12	135:2,11 136:4,6
60:4	25:22 37:2 38:16	tested 41:18,20	three 10:25,25	times 30:14,17
	38:18,19,21 46:17	45:21 58:23 59:11	11:10,11 12:6	title 14:13,15,17
	46:20,21 47:22,24	testified 5:15 37:8	15:2 17:17 19:19	15:15 16:23 56:2
T 137:1,1	47:25 52:4,18,25	104:15,22	20:9 30:20 33:4	56:4,7,17 93:19
tab 50:14 51:8,20	53:2 61:8,12,14	testimony 6:23	44:13 48:12 60:13	125:10
53:6,7,12,15,22	61:15,19,22 62:3	49:2,7 59:3	67:9,15 80:13	today 6:2 7:19
81:22 82:11 92:4	62:6,12,13,16	137:11	87:13 100:1	15:12 22:12,15
92:13 95:2 106:4	68:13,15 72:25,25	testing 37:16 43:22	126:24 132:22	47:5,22 52:14
107:17 108:23	73:1,2 76:16,19	44:9 72:25 87:11	Thursday 1:18 2:4	55:10,13,18 56:15
110:5,12,14	77:3,5,8,9,10,11	93:5,8,13,16,20	time 4:21 8:23	59:9 61:11,12
tablet 63:24 64:1	77:11,14,16,17,18	93:22	12:22 15:1 19:7	63:5 73:8 77:3,6
65:7 81:24 82:7	78:17,19 93:24	thank 5:9,16 16:15	20:5,22 29:13,17	77:18 90:25 94:4
94:21 107:22	94:1 97:9,11,12	30:17 31:4 113:15	30:21 31:5,8,11	98:23 99:1 122:5
108:4	97:17,23,25 98:1	114:7 124:9 135:1	31:20 32:9,10	today's 136:3
take 28:20 29:7	98:4,5,6,12,14,16	thing 47:20 60:17	33:1 34:1,10 36:8	told 36:8 68:4 69:3
30:12 33:1 46:22	98:21,24 99:2,3,6	things 25:25 72:7	39:17 42:6 43:21	90:21
59:20 62:18 67:17	105:6,9,11 107:20	72:19 74:9 77:24	44:4,7,12,14,20	tomorrow 131:3,12
68:1 69:7 70:22	120:9,12,14,15	89:4 90:7 116:13	45:1 46:7,9 48:13	131:13 135:6
89:23 96:23 107:4	126:4 132:20	118:25	48:23 49:2.10.25	top 123:1 132:8
107:8,16 114:22	133:9,13,20 134:9	think 8:15 9:23	50:7,23 51:1,13	133:14
	teams 16:10,13	11:10 18:24 19:16	53:24 54:21 55:21	total 9:4
	Ted 3:24	19:19 21:8 24:12	57:12,25 58:20	Touchwiz 94:10
	TELECOMMU	25:2 31:9 35:21	60:19 62:20,24	town 62:1
62:22 74:12,17	1:9	36:9 37:11 43:11	63:5,10,14,23,25	tracking 117:20
	tell 6:5,10 9:20			trail 84:13
113:4	/	43:18 44:14 45:19	64:12,14,15 65:15	
takes 84:15 107:16	27:19 35:17 36:14	47:16 50:13 54:20	65:16 68:14 70:7	transaction 67:20
126:24 127:11	41:14 48:18 54:10	54:23 56:18,20	70:12,16,25 72:17	transcript 80:1,5
talents 10:2	57:19 61:25 69:12	57:3,18 60:7,25	73:5 74:10 78:17	140:1
talk 42:1,2 43:15	71:24 79:13 84:2	62:6,6 65:2,4,6,8	78:19 80:8,14	translated 7:10,12
	87:3 89:20 91:10	65:9,14 68:3 69:3	81:6,9,20 85:3	translator 7:11,12
51:13 60:23 95:3	97:13 102:19	72:7,12,16,20	87:10 88:9 89:4	transliteration
talked 72:7 100:1	105:12 113:17	77:8,15,16 78:16	91:6,9,25 92:11	35:12
120:22,23 128:2	125:4 129:20	79:5,9 82:24	92:18 93:8 95:1	tried 87:9
talking 51:14 60:25	telling 9:24 114:17	84:24 86:9 87:1	95:21 96:2,6,22	trouble 38:1

TSG Reporting 877-702-9580

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page51 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

true 103:13 137:11	119:2	62:3,5,13,17	videotaped 2:8 4:3	went 7:25 52:3
truth 6:5,11	type 58:20 86:9	72:25 73:1 77:9	view 18:16 79:17	53:11 56:15 86:18
try 49:18,18 81:21	typically 56:3	77:10,11,14,16	97:19 119:3,4,6	95:11
93:11	72:24 88:7 117:1	U.S 73:8,16,20 74:1	119:12	weren't 85:10
trying 16:11 37:18	127:16,20 128:4		visual 16:19,21,24	we'll 43:13 51:13
87:19	·	V	17:2,11,15 19:18	101:6 131:15
TSG 4:16,20	U	v 140:2	20:13 98:24 99:3	133:23 134:23
tune 91:2	UI 76:20,21 77:16	Vaccarezza 1:24	129:13 130:6	whatsoever 74:21
tuned 91:17	77:18 103:23	2:12 4:19 137:5	vis-a-vis 88:4 93:14	WHEREOF
Tung 3:6 5:5,5 6:12	understand 6:6,8	137:23	vs 1:6	137:18
8:18 9:22 20:8	14:16 15:1 24:19	vague 8:18 9:22		wholesale 86:20,21
26:6,12,23 27:7	40:17 41:13 48:7	20:8 51:25 52:22	W	86:22
27:20 28:16,20	50:25 61:2 87:19	53:8,25 56:9	Wan 124:3	widgets 119:8
29:5,9,23 30:9	130:3 131:13	65:10,24 80:22	Wang 124:7	Winset 56:5,21,24
31:14,22 32:13,19	133:12 135:8	value 93:6,10	want 26:18,18	57:1,4,6,10,10
33:15 34:2 37:1	understanding	129:14	31:11 34:9 37:17	60:25 97:24 98:5
45:13 50:20 51:25	22:14 40:20 59:24	values 89:25 93:7	42:1,2 48:10 49:8	98:6,9,11,13,16
52:22 53:8,21	62:14 77:7,20	94:19	50:1 58:16 60:21	99:3,6
56:9 62:8 65:10	80:16,19 114:3	varied 59:15	60:22 67:8,12	witness 5:11 8:20
65:24 73:10,21	117:14 119:18	various 91:1	69:2 74:22,23,24	9:23 20:9 26:7,9
74:4,15 75:6	125:21,24 130:1	117:13 118:24	100:18,19 101:2	26:13,16 27:22
79:24 80:22 96:19	understands 29:10	vein 70:21	103:1,12 104:2	30:2 31:18 32:2
100:14 101:3,11	Understood 135:17	Verification 125:11	114:1 116:15	32:16,24 33:20
101:23 108:22	unit 97:23	125:14,17 126:5,9	123:7 129:23	34:8 37:5 45:15
111:6 113:15	United 1:1 4:7 5:23	126:16 127:6,23	130:1 131:12	50:22 52:1,23
130:9,20,24 131:9	6:9 9:5 45:12	version 13:14,21	135:1,8	53:9,24 56:10
131:18 133:6,14	units 22:9	14:10 114:24	wanted 49:16 50:3	63:3 65:11,25
133:18 134:4,22	unreasonable	117:7	59:9 60:3 65:16	73:10,14,22,25
135:3,17	85:11	versions 13:15 14:5	67:16,18 68:18	74:8,15,18 80:3
tuning 86:25 92:21	upgraded 94:4	14:7 55:22 59:19	79:25 85:15,17,18	80:23 100:11
108:21 109:1,4	upgrades 93:19,20	110:13 115:2	85:20	108:25 111:8
114:23	94:2	versus 4:5	ware 79:5	122:25 135:12
turn 107:14,15	uploaded 116:2,3	vice 21:15,18 22:9	wasn't 36:23 67:21	137:8,12,18 138:2
122:23	127:10	22:11 48:6	68:9 75:14	witness's 6:15
turnover 98:17	URQUHART 3:2	vicinity 93:12	Watching 66:25	wondering 7:4 9:15
Twin 3:4	use 16:12 23:16	video 4:15 64:8	way 12:12 16:2	21:7
Twitter 65:18,21	35:2 37:13,17	101:21 102:2,16	20:20 51:22 53:5	Wookyun 1:16 2:8
66:9,15 138:7	63:17,18 95:25	102:20,21 103:1,2	68:10 86:25 92:21	4:4 5:12 44:20
two 8:5 9:6 10:25	111:3,15 115:24	103:7 104:1	102:15 111:22	45:1 80:8,14
13:18 19:16,19	117:4,6,7 119:7	113:12 127:1,2	114:18 130:3	113:2,8 136:3,12
20:4 28:18 32:14	135:12	VIDEOGRAPH	133:21 134:3	137:8 138:3 140:4
33:3 39:25 48:11	user 25:10,13 40:21	4:1 5:9,16 29:13	137:16 web 120:0 120:4	140:18
50:13 54:6 67:9	40:23 61:10,11,14	29:17 44:18,24	web 129:9 130:4	word 16:12 34:21
69:5,6 71:17	76:21 103:24	62:20,24 80:6,12	website 11:17,18	34:24 35:2,10
80:20,24 85:1	128:22,22 129:1	81:6,9 96:24 97:3	11:23	37:25 65:13 66:3
87:13 91:14 100:3	uses 110:5	112:25 113:6	week 19:16 115:5,7 welcome 124:20	words 34:11,13,15
106:23 107:2	UX 61:7,9,19,22	136:1	weicome 124:20	34:17 35:4,7,24
	1	1	1	

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page52 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

				3
36:1,4 49:8	58:17 74:11,20	01:05 48:10	01846-LHK 4:10	02:59 78:15
113:18 130:1	75:3 84:6 86:2,8	01:06 48:15,20	02:11 62:25 63:5	03:00 78:20
work 12:12,15	117:3 120:7 127:6	01:07 48:25 49:5	02:12 63:10	03:01 78:25
14:13 22:19 23:2	written 35:8 56:21	01:08 49:10	02:13 63:15,20,25	03:01 70:25 03:02 79:5
25:14 38:19 39:2	58:10,11,22 109:5	01:09 49:15	02:14 64:5	03:03 79:10,15
39:3,5,6,16 40:4,8	109:8 112:16	01:10 49:20,25	02:15 64:10,15	03:04 79:20
40:11,13,15 41:15	118:14 121:9	01:10 4 <i>)</i> .20,23	02:16 64:20	03:05 79:25 80:5
44:5 45:21,22	126:17 129:11,15	01:12 50:10,15	02:10 64:25 65:5	03:19 80:10
46:24 47:9,11,21	wrong 18:24 87:20	01:12 50:10,15 01:13 50:20,25	02:18 65:10	03:20 80:15
48:23 49:11,20,24	wrote 58:14 78:3,5	01:15 50:20,25 01:15 51:5,10,15	02:19 65:15,20,25	03:20 80:15 03:21 80:20,25
51:10 52:12,23	110:6,10,14,20	01:16 51:20	02:20 66:5,10	03:22 81:5
54:24 55:12,13	111:5,16 112:19	01:10 51:20 01:17 51:25 52:5	02:21 66:15,20	03:23 81:10,15,20
58:16,20 59:14	111.3,10 112.19	01:18 52:10	02:22 66:25 67:5,10	03:25 81:25
69:17 74:3 75:18	X	01:19 52:15,20	02:23 67:15	03:26 82:5
75:22 79:17,19	X 138:1	01:20 52:25 53:5	02:23 67:20,25	03:20 82:3 03:27 82:10,15
	1,150.1		,	,
88:1,2 90:21 92:9	Y	01:21 53:10,15 01:22 53:20	02:25 68:5,10 02:26 68:15 20	03:28 82:20,25
93:23,25 106:24	Yeah 130:22		02:26 68:15,20	03:29 83:5,10
114:12 115:6,12	133:16 134:22	01:23 53:25 54:5	02:27 68:25	03:30 83:15
121:2,4,19 126:10	year 9:7 12:8 21:8	01:24 54:10	02:28 69:5,10	03:31 83:20,25
130:15	21:10,13 28:8	01:25 54:15	02:29 69:15	03:32 84:5,10
worked 12:4,19,23	30:22 31:7,9 41:3	01:26 54:20	02:30 69:20,25	03:33 84:15
15:2 19:8,8,12,14	46:1 54:17 73:16	01:27 54:25 55:5	02:31 70:5,10	03:34 84:20
38:2 39:17 41:10	74:10,19,25 75:4	01:28 55:10,15	02:32 70:15	03:35 84:25
70:12,12 81:25	75:11 120:19	01:29 55:20	02:33 70:20,25	03:37 85:5
97:13	years 8:4,5 9:6	01:30 55:25	02:34 71:5,10	03:38 85:10
working 40:25	10:25,25 11:1	01:31 56:5	02:35 71:15	03:39 85:15,20,25
41:17 50:2,8,11	12:7 15:2,19 20:4	01:32 56:10,15	02:36 71:20,25	03:40 86:5
51:1 55:9,14,17	Yeo 123:12	01:33 56:20,25	02:38 72:5	03:42 86:10,15
55:19 75:17 76:25	yes-or-no 27:24	01:34 57:5	02:39 72:10	03:43 86:20
82:18 87:12 97:9	32:11 74:23	01:35 57:10	02:40 72:15	03:44 86:25 87:5
99:6,9,10 109:11	Yongseok 123:18	01:36 57:15	02:41 72:20,25	03:46 87:10,15
109:12,21 120:15	-	01:37 57:20	02:42 73:5	03:47 87:20,25
120:24 121:8	York 1:9 4:18,18	01:38 57:25 58:5	02:43 73:10,15	03:49 88:5
works 38:17	8:2,22 9:3	01:39 58:10	02:44 73:20,25	03:50 88:10
133:22 134:3	Young 123:16	01:40 58:15	02:45 74:5	03:51 88:15,20
workstation 108:11	Yun 53:16 123:22	01:41 58:20,25	02:46 74:10	03:52 88:25
work-related 22:21	Yung 133:16,19	01:42 59:5,10	02:47 74:15,20,25	03:54 89:5
22:24	0	01:43 59:15	02:48 75:5	03:55 89:10,15
wouldn't 109:19	00201281 102:6	01:44 59:20	02:49 75:10	03:56 89:20
112:1	00508318 124:19	01:45 59:25	02:50 75:15	03:57 89:25
write 25:15 59:1	00508411 124:19	01:46 60:5	02:51 75:20,25	03:58 90:5,10
67:5,8 69:9 78:2		01:47 60:10,15	02:53 76:5,10,15,20	03:59 90:15
78:23 110:24	01:00 46:15,20	01:49 60:20,25	02:54 76:25 77:5	04:00 90:20,25
111:4,12 114:7	01:01 46:25 47:5	01:50 61:5,10	02:55 77:10	04:02 91:5,10
writing 51:23 52:5	01:02 47:10	01:51 61:15,20,25	02:56 77:15	04:04 91:15,20
52:20 53:5,14,18	01:03 47:15,20,25	01:53 62:5,10,15	02:57 77:20,25	04:05 91:25 92:5
54:5,9,11 55:10	01:04 48:5	01:54 62:20	02:58 78:5,10	04:06 92:10,15
		l		

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

04:07 92:20,25	05:19 107:25	06:16 121:15	09:25 7:10,15,20	10/11/84 7:4
04:09 93:5	05:20 108:5	06:17 121:20	09:26 7:25 8:5,10	10:00 21:5,10
04:10 93:10	05:21 108:10,15	06:18 121:25 122:5	8:15	10:01 21:15
04:11 93:15,20	05:22 108:20	06:19 122:10	09:27 8:20,25 9:5	10:02 21:20,25
04:13 93:25 94:5,10	05:23 108:25 109:5	06:20 122:15	09:28 9:10,15	10:03 22:5
04:14 94:15	05:24 109:10	06:21 122:20	09:29 9:20,25	10:04 22:10,15
04:15 94:20,25	05:25 109:15,20	06:22 122:25	09:30 10:5,10	10:05 22:20
04:16 95:5	05:26 109:25	06:23 123:5,10,15	09:31 10:15,20	10:06 22:25 23:5,10
04:17 95:10	05:27 110:5	06:24 123:20,25	09:32 10:25 11:5	10:07 23:15
04:18 95:15,20	05:28 110:10	124:5,10	09:33 11:10,15,20	10:08 23:20,25
04:19 95:25 96:5	05:29 110:15,20	06:26 124:15	09:34 11:25 12:5	10:09 24:5,10
04:20 96:10,15	05:30 110:25	06:27 124:20,25	09:35 12:10,15	10:10 24:15,20
04:21 96:20,25	05:31 111:5,10	125:5	09:36 12:20,25	10:11 24:25
04:43 97:5,10	05:32 111:15	06:28 125:10,15	09:37 13:5,10	10:12 25:5
04:45 97:15	05:33 111:20,25	06:29 125:20,25	09:38 13:15	10:13 25:10,15,20
04:46 97:20	05:34 112:5,10	06:30 126:5	09:39 13:20,25	10:14 25:25
04:47 97:25 98:5	05:35 112:15,20	06:31 126:10,15	09:40 14:5,10	10:15 26:5
04:48 98:10	05:36 112:25	06:32 126:20,25	09:41 14:15,20	10:16 26:10,15,20
04:49 98:15	05:44 113:5	06:33 127:5	09:42 14:25 15:5,10	10:17 26:25 27:5
04:50 98:20	05:45 113:10,15	06:34 127:10,15	09:43 15:15	10:18 27:10
04:51 98:25 99:5	05:48 113:20,25	06:35 127:20,25	09:44 15:20,25 16:5	10:19 27:15,20
04:53 99:10,15	05:49 114:5,10	06:37 128:5,10	09:45 16:10	10:20 27:25 28:5
04:55 99:20,25	05:50 114:15	06:38 128:15	09:46 16:15,20	10:21 28:10,15,20
04:56 100:5,10	05:51 114:20	06:39 128:20,25	09:47 16:25 17:5	28:25
04:57 100:15,20,25	05:52 114:25	06:40 129:5	09:48 17:10,15	10:23 29:5,10,15
04:58 101:5,10	05:53 115:5,10	06:41 129:10,15	09:49 17:20	10:25 29:14,15
04:59 101:15,20,25	05:54 115:15,20	06:42 129:20,25	09:50 17:25	10:40 29:20
05:00 102:5,10	05:55 115:25	06:43 130:5	09:51 18:5,10	10:41 29:25 30:5
05:01 102:15	05:56 116:5	06:44 130:10,15,20	09:52 18:15,20	10:42 29:16,18
05:02 102:20,25	05:57 116:10,15	06:45 130:25 131:5	09:53 18:25	30:10
103:5	05:58 116:20	131:10,15,20	09:54 19:5,10	10:43 30:15,20
05:03 103:10	05:59 116:25 117:5	06:48 131:25 132:5	09:55 19:15	10:44 30:25 31:5
05:04 103:15,20	06:00 117:10	06:50 132:10,15,20	09:56 19:20,25	10:45 31:10,15
05:05 103:25	06:01 117:15,20	06:51 132:25 133:5	09:57 20:5,10	10:46 31:20,25 32:5
05:06 104:5	06:02 117:25 118:5	06:52 133:10,15,20	09:58 20:15	10:47 32:10,15
05:07 104:10,15	06:03 118:10	06:53 133:25 134:5	09:59 20:20,25	10:48 32:20,25 33:5
05:08 104:20	06:04 118:15	134:10	1	10:49 33:10,15
05:09 104:25 105:5	06:05 118:20	06:54 134:15,20,25	$\frac{1}{1+2+5+10+10+22}$	10:50 33:20,25 34:5
05:10 105:10,15	06:06 118:25 119:5	135:5,10	1 4:3 15:18 18:22	10:51 34:10,15
05:11 105:20	06:07 119:10	06:55 135:15 136:2	19:2,10,15,25	10:52 34:20
05:12 105:25	06:08 119:15	09:19 4:5	43:7,23,24,24	10:53 34:25 35:5
05:13 106:5	06:09 119:20	09:20 4:10,15,20	44:3,19 51:8	10:54 35:10
05:14 106:10,15	06:10 119:25 120:5	09:21 4:25 5:5,10	54:15 77:22	10:55 35:15,20
05:15 106:20	06:11 120:10,15	5:15,20	103:11 105:23,25	10:56 35:25
05:16 106:25 107:5	06:13 120:20,25	09:22 5:25 6:5	122:15,22 138:16	10:57 36:5,10
05:17 107:10	06:14 121:5	09:23 6:10,15,20	1:55 62:21,22	10:58 36:15
05:18 107:15,20	06:15 121:10	09:24 6:25 7:5	10.0 106:6 108:21	10:59 36:20,25
	1	1	l	1

Case5:11-cv-01846-LHK Document1970-5 Filed09/18/12 Page54 of 54

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY

F				
101 138:10	138:12	2011 46:2,16 51:15	5	
10201 1:24 137:23	1234 124:11,17	75:4,11 104:23	5 122:24 138:3	
11 138:21	138:18	105:6 106:2 108:8	5 122:24 138:5 5:37 113:2,4	
11-CV 4:9	1235 131:21 132:4	108:19 131:22	5:37 113:2,4 5:47 113:5,9	
11-CV-01846-L	138:23	132:6,11,17 133:4	508331 128:10	
1:6	124 138:21	138:24	508351 128.10 555 3:4	
11:00 37:5,10	13 139:5	2012 1:18 2:4 4:14	333 3.4	
11:01 37:15,20	131 138:25	136:16 137:20	6	
11:02 37:25	14 128:9 131:11	140:3,20	6:44 130:19	
11:03 38:5	139:3	21 138:25 139:6	6:56 136:4,6	
11:04 38:10,15	15 139:7	24 139:4	66 129:4 138:7	
11:05 38:20	16 131:21 132:5,10	27 66:18		
11:06 38:25	132:17 133:4	28 7:2,5	7	
11:07 39:5,10	138:24		7:00 130:19,21,23	
11:08 39:15,20	18th 43:2,5	3	131:5,7,15	
11:09 39:25	·	3 113:1	747 4:17	
11:11 40:5,10	2	3G 13:16 14:9		
11:12 40:15	2 44:9,11,15,25	37:10,13,20 38:3	8	
11:13 40:20	45:20,22 46:4	38:4,23,25 39:16	8.9 106:6 108:21	
11:14 40:25	80:7 103:11	39:24 40:1,9 42:7	9	
11:15 41:5,10	104:18,19 105:2	43:9,16 44:1,5		
11:16 41:15,20	105:15,17,22,25	3GS 67:18 69:4	9 138:7 139:2	
11:17 41:25	106:3,22 107:5,9	3:07 80:8,10	9:22 2:5 4:14	
11:18 42:5,10	108:7 139:8	3:22 80:11,15	94 128:9 129:4	
11:19 42:15,20	2-D 16:19,20,24	3:23 81:7	94065 3:5	
11:20 42:25	17:2,11,15 19:18	3:24 81:10	94105 3:13	
11:21 43:5	20:13 98:24 99:3	30 102:7,9 128:18		
11:22 43:10	2:12 62:23,25	139:2		
11:23 43:15,20	2008 9:9 12:9	31 139:3,4		
11:24 43:25	2010 10:12 14:2	32 139:5,6		
11:25 44:5,10	28:9 39:22 41:3	33 139:7		
11:26 44:15,20	48:11 49:25 50:18	34 139:8		
11:27 44:20,23	51:1 53:3 54:17	36232 132:6		
12 1:18 2:4 138:10	55:19 57:14,14	36261 132:7		
138:16 140:3	58:12,18 59:4,11	383 129:5		
12th 137:19	60:5 63:7 64:18	4		
12:56 44:25 45:5,10	66:18 67:13 68:17	4 13:17,25 41:6,11		
12:57 44:23 45:2,15	73:16 74:10,19,25			
45:20	75:16 76:15 82:15	41:12,18,20,22,23 42:8 43:9,16 44:1		
12:58 45:25 46:5	82:17,24 84:22			
12:59 46:10	90:19 92:12 95:16	44 .0 115.7 150.2 4G 111:19		
122 138:16	97:8 98:3,15,20	4:23 96:25 97:1		
1231 66:8,9,13	99:1,5 104:16	4:25 90:25 97:1 4:45 97:2,4		
138:6	109:11 114:16	4.45 97.2,4 425 2:10 3:12 4:12		
1232 101:12 113:13	120:21,22,24	423 2:10 3:12 4:12 45308 1:25		
138:9	121:2,5,7 125:13 125:23 127:24	TUUU 1.4J		
1233 122:12,19	123.23 127.24			
	I	I	I	I